

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

No. 61. Records of German Field Commands: Corps (Part VI)

(XLI - LI Corps)



The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1969

Rep. 57

Landesarchiv Berlin

B Rep. 057-01

Nr.: 294/14

This finding aid has been prepared by the National Archives as part of its program of facilitating the use of records in its custody.

The microfilm described in this guide may be consulted at the National Archives, where it is identified as Microcopy No. T-314. A price list appears on the last pages. Those desiring to purchase microfilm should write to the Publications Sales Branch, The National Archives, Washington, D.C. 20408.

Some of the papers reproduced on the microfilm referred to in this and other guides of the same series may have been of private origin. The fact of their seizure is not believed to divest their original owners of any literary property rights in them. Anyone, therefore, who publishes them in whole or in part without permission of their authors may be held liable for infringement of such literary property rights.

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

No. 61. Records of German Field Commands: Corps (Part VI)

(XLI - LI Corps)

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1969

P R E F A C E

The Guides to German Records Microfilmed at Alexandria, Va. constitute a series of finding aids describing National Archives microfilm that reproduces seized records of German central, regional, and local government agencies, and of military commands and units, as well as of the Nazi Party, its formations, affiliated associations, and supervised organizations. The records described in the Guides were created generally during the period from 1920 to 1945.

The series was initiated by the Microfilming Project of the Committee for the Study of War Documents of the American Historical Association in cooperation with the National Archives and the Department of the Army. With the termination of AHA participation in July 1963, the National Archives assumed sole responsibility for the reproduction of records and the preparation of Guides.

This Guide is one of many in the series describing the records of the German Army field commands which have been arranged by unit and filmed in discrete microcopies according to their military echelon as follows: Army Groups (Microcopy T-311), Armies (T-312), Panzer Armies (T-313), Corps (T-314), Divisions (T-315), and Rear Areas, Occupied Territories, and Others (T-501).

Guide No. 61 (designated Part VI of the projected seven Guides concerning records of corps--Parts I-V being Guides 46, 55, and 58 through 60) describes the contents of 300 rolls of Microcopy No. T-314 reproducing records of the XLI. - LI. Armeekorps. These records include material on the campaigns in western Europe in 1940 and in 1944, the Balkan campaign in 1941, the campaign against the Soviet Union from 1941 to 1945, and the campaign in Italy from 1943 to 1945. Also included are records covering occupation duty in Poland in 1940 and 1941 and in France from 1940 to 1942.

The provenance to which each record item is attributed is the unit headquarters that created it (i.e., kept it on file), although a large proportion of the items had in fact already been retired to depositories of the Heeresarchiv Potsdam. There accession numbers were assigned and stamped or written on the covers in the order received, and the records were then cataloged by unit in the so-called "Potsdam Catalog." By the time the records reached the United States, they were in rough arrangement by unit. The National Archives has retained this system inherited from its various American predecessor organizations, taking advantage of the circumstance that the original Potsdam catalogs were acquired along with the seized field command records. The AHA and National Archives also followed this arrangement in their joint and separate microfilm projects; however, some items were filmed out of sequence because of subsequent declassification or the discovery of previously mislaid or temporarily unavailable material, which accounts for the occasional break in continuity of roll numbers in the Guides. Record items not yet retired to the Heeresarchiv depositories at the time of capture were assigned accession numbers above 75,000 by American custodians in extension of the original Potsdam numbering scheme.

Considerable information on the fate of Germany's military archives during World War II, including documentation of efforts to reconstruct records destroyed in several wartime fires, may be found in the files of the Chef des Heeresarchivs, OKH, filmed as Microcopy T-78, Rolls 1-38 and described in Guide No. 12 of this series.

The records of these corps have been filmed selectively, with emphasis on the war journals (Kriegstagebücher) and activity reports (Tätigkeitsberichte) and their annexes (Anlagen) of the Operations (Ia) and Intelligence (Ic) staff sections, wherever

they are available. Some records of the Supply, Personnel, Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary and other staff sections assigned to corps headquarters were included, particularly for those units whose operations and intelligence files were incomplete or missing. Map annexes (Kartenanlagen) consisting exclusively of large maps difficult to put on microfilm were generally omitted; maps interspersed among and integrated with the textual records were filmed in several overlapping sections, which, along with the loss of color markings, detracts considerably from their value and ease of use.

A unit history precedes the file item listing for each corps. These histories are a revised and expanded form of the shorter unit histories filmed at the beginning of every roll reproducing the records of each unit. The unit histories are based on information found in the records, in the Potsdam catalogs, and on contemporary German daily situation maps, supplementing or correcting the brief histories given in the Order of Battle of the German Army, War Department, Washington, March 1945. A data card describing each filmed record item has been filmed immediately preceding the folder it describes, and the cards for all folders on one roll of film are again filmed as a finding aid at the beginning of that roll. The information contained on these cards was used as a reference in compiling

descriptive entries for the Guide, but considerable revision was undertaken because so many of these descriptions were prepared hastily to maintain pace with filming and restitution schedules.

The term "Roll" in the Guide refers to the sequence of the film; "1st Frame" gives the frame number of the first page of the folder; "Item No." is the identification symbol on the original folder. The "Item" provides (a) the abbreviation of the staff section that originated the document, (b) the title appearing on the folder cover, and (c) additional information providing a general description of the contents. The inclusive dates of the file item are given under a "Date" column.

The original records, filmed and unfiled, have been returned to the Federal Republic of Germany for deposit in the Bundesarchiv-Militärarchiv in Freiburg. The master negatives of Microcopy T-314 have been deposited with the Publications Sales Branch, National Archives, Washington, D.C. 20408, from which copies of specific rolls may be purchased. Reference copies may be consulted in the microfilm reading room of the National Archives.

The descriptions in this Guide were prepared by Anton F. Grassl, Charles F. Gordon, George Wagner, Ignaz Ernst, Richard Bauer, and Johanna M. Wagner under the supervision of Donald E. Spencer.

ROBERT WOLFE
Specialist in German Records

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Preface	iii
German Military Symbols and Abbreviations	vii
Organization of German Army Staffs	x
Records: XLI. Panzerkorps (XLI Panzer Corps)	1
XLII. Armeekorps (XLII Army Corps)	14
XLIII. Armeekorps (XLIII Army Corps)	29
XLIV. Armeekorps (XLIV Army Corps)	45
Höheres Kommando XLV (XLV Corps Command)	59
XLVI. Panzerkorps (XLVI Panzer Corps)	63
XLVII. Panzerkorps (XLVII Panzer Corps)	83
XLVIII. Panzerkorps (XLVIII Panzer Corps)	101
XLIX. Gebirgskorps (XLIX Mountain Corps)	127
L. Armeekorps (L Army Corps)	142
LI. Armeekorps (LI Army Corps)	162
LI. Gebirgskorps (LI Mountain Corps)	170
Previously Published Guides to German Records Microfilmed at Alexandria, Va.	181
Price List	185

GERMAN MILITARY SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Ia	Operationsabteilung
Ic	Feindnachrichtenabteilung
Ic/A.O.	Feindnachrichtenwesen u. Abwehroffizier
Id	Ausbildungsoffizier
IIa	1. Adjutant
IIb	2. Adjutant
III	Richter
IVa	Intendant
IVb	Arzt
IVc	Veterinär
IVd	Gruppe Seelsorge
IVd/Ev.	Evangelischer Kriegspfarrer
IVd/Kath.	Katholischer Kriegspfarrer
V	Kraftfahrwesenoffizier
VI	Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier (NSFO)
VII	Chef der Zivilverwaltung

Abt.	Abteilung
Abw.	Abwehr
A.K.	Armeeekorps
allg.	allgemein
A.Na.Fü.	Armeenachrichtenföhrer
Anl.	Anlage
Anordn.	Anordnung
A.O.	Abwehroffizier
AOK	Armeeoberkommando
A.O.Kraft	Abwehroffizier des Kraftfahrwesens
A.Pi.Fü.	Armeeptionierföhrer
Arfü.	Artillerieföhrer
Arko	Artilleriekommandeur
Armeegeb.	Armeegebiet
Art., Artl.	Artillerie
Aufkl.	Aufklärung
A.V.L.	Armeeverpflegungslager
Batl.	Bataillon
Battr.	Batterie

Baupl	Baupioniere
Bd.	Band
Beob.	Beobachtung
bes.	besondere
betr.	betreffend
Betr.St.	Betriebsstoff
Brig.	Brigade
Bt.	Bataillon
B.V.	Betriebsstoffversorgung
Bv.T.O.	Bevollmächtigter Transportoffizier
bzw.	beziehungsweise
Ch.d.Gen.St.	Chef des Generalstabes
Div.	Division
Eisenb.	Eisenbahn
Fahrtr.	Fahrtruppen
Fallsch.	Fallschirm
feindl.	feindliche
Feldgend.	Feldgendarmerie
Feldkdtr.	Feldkommandantur
Feldlaz.	Feldlazarett
Feld.V.St.	Feldvorschriftenstelle
Fest.	Festung
FK	Feldkommandantur
Fl.	Flieger
Flak	Fliegerabwehrkanone
Flivo	Fliegerverbindungs-offizier
FPM	Feldpostmeister
freiw.	freiwillig
Fü.	Föhrer
Gabo	Gasabwehroffizier
Geb.	Gebirgs-
Gen.d.Inf.	General der Infanterie
Gen.Kdo.	Generalkommando
Genlt.	Generalleutnant
Genmaj.	Generalmajor
Genobst.	Generaloberst

GERMAN MILITARY SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS (cont'd.)

Genstb.d.H.	Generalstab des Heeres
G. F. P.	Geheime Feldpolizei
Grenztr.	Grenztruppen
grdlg.	grundlegend
Grz.Tr.	Grenztruppen
Harko	Höherer Artilleriekommandeur
H.Gr.	Heeresgruppe
H.Gr.Kdo.	Heeresgruppenkommando
H.Mot.	Heeresmotorisierung
Höh.	Höherer
Höh.Art.Kdr.	Höherer Artilleriekommandeur
H.O.Kraft.	Höherer Offizier des Kraftfahrwesens
Hptm.	Hauptmann
H.Qu.	Hauptquartier
H.Streif.Dst.	Heeresstreifendienst
I.D.	Infanterie Division
Inf.	Infanterie
Insp.	Inspektion
I.R.	Infanterie Regiment
I. u. A.G.	Infanterie u. Artillerie Gerät
Kampfw.	Kampfwagen
Kan.	Kanone
Kav.	Kavallerie
Kdo.	Kommando
Kdr.	Kommandeur
Kdt.d.H.Qu.	Kommandant des Hauptquartiers
Kdtr.	Kommandantur
Kfz.	Kraftfahrzeug
Kgf.	Kriegsgefangener
Kodeis.	Kommandeur der Eisenbahntruppen
Kofeld.	Kommandeur der Feldgendarmerie
Kogend.	Kommandeur der Gendarmerie
Kol.	Kolonne
Koluft.	Kommandeur der Luftwaffe
Komp.	Kompanie
Korück.	Kommandant des rückwärtigen Armeegebietes
Kp.	Kompanie

Kps.	Korps
Krad	Kraftfahrrad
KTB, Ktb.	Kriegstagebuch
Lkw.	Lastkraftwagen
Lt.	Leutnant
Lw.	Luftwaffe
Mess.	Karten- u. Vermessungswesen
M.G.	Maschinengewehr
mil.	militärische
Mob.	Mobilmachung
mot.	motorisiert
Mun.	Munition
MVO	Marineverbindungs-offizier
Nachr.	Nachrichten
Nachsch.	Nachschub
Nahaufkl.Gr.	Nahaufklärungsgruppe
ND	Nachrichtendienst
norweg.	norwegisch
NSFO	Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier
NT	Nachschubtransport
Ol	1. Ordonnanzoffizier des Stabes
OB	Oberbefehlshaber
Ob.d.H.	Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres
Oblt.	Oberleutnant
Obst.	Oberst
Obstlt.	Oberstleutnant
Offz.	Offizier
OKH	Oberkommando des Heeres
OKL	Oberkommando der Luftwaffe
OKM	Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine
OKW	Oberkommando der Wehrmacht
O.Qu.	Versorgungsabteilung
O.Qu./Qu.1	Allgemeiner Versorgungsoffizier
O.Qu./Qu.2	Sicherungsoffizier
O.Qu./IV Wi.	Armeewirtschaftsführer
O.Qu./VII	Militärverwaltung
O.Qu./Qu.L.	Oberquartiermeister der Luftwaffe

GERMAN MILITARY SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS (cont'd.)

O.Qu./Qu.Ro.	Gruppe Rohstoffe	Stoluft.	Stabsoffizier der Luftwaffe
O.Qu./Qu.T.	Gruppe Technik	Stomü.	Stabsoffizier für Marschüberwachung
O.Qu./W.Ing.	Wehrmachts-Ingenieur	Stopak.	Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung
ostw.	ostwärts	Stopl.	Stabsoffizier der Pioniere
Pak.	Panzerabwehrkanone	takt.	taktische
Panz.	Panzer	TB	Tätigkeitsbericht
Panzertr.	Panzertruppen	Transp.	Transport
Pi.	Pioniere	Trp.V.St.	Transportvorschriftenstelle
Pi.Fü.	Pionierführer	u.a.	und andere; unter anderem
Pion.	Pioniere	usw.	und so weiter
Pk.	Park	Verb.Kdo.d.Luftfl.	Verbindungskommando der Luftflotte
Po.	Polizei	Verb.Offz.d.Luftfl.	Verbindungsoffizier der Luftflotte
Prop.	Propaganda	Vers.	Versorgung
Pz.	Panzer	Verw.	Verwaltung
Qu.	Quartiermeister	Vet.	Veterinär
Reg., Regt.	Regiment	Vo.Wi.Rü.	Verbindungsoffizier OKW/Wehrwirtschafts-
Res.	Reserve		u. Rüstungsamt
Ro.	Rohstoffe	W.B.K.	Wehrbezirkskommando
rückw.	rückwärtig	Wehrers.	Wehrersatz
San.	Sanitäts-	Wehrm.	Wehrmacht
Schw.	Schwadron	W.Geol.	Wehrgeologe
Stabsoff.f.Pz.		W.G.O.	Wehrmachtgräberoffizier
Bekämpf.	Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung	Wi.	Wirtschaft
Stb.	Stab	W.O.	Wehrwirtschaftsoffizier
stellv.	stellvertretend	W.Pr.	Wehrmachtspropaganda
Sto., R.u.F.	Stabsoffizier, Reit- u. Fahrausbildung	WStb.	Wehrwirtschaftsstab
Stoart.	Stabsoffizier der Artillerie	WuG	Waffen u. Gerät
Stofeld.	Stabsoffizier der Feldgendarmarie	z.b.V.	zur besonderen Verwendung

ORGANIZATION OF GERMAN ARMY STAFFS

Führungsabteilung (Operations Group)

	<u>H.Gr.*</u>	<u>AOK*</u>	<u>AK*</u>	<u>Div.*</u>
Operationsabteilung (Operations Branch)	Ia	Ia	Ia	Ia
Karten- und Vermessungswesen (Map & Survey Officer)	Mess	Mess	Mess	Mess
Höherer Artilleriekommandeur (Artillery Staff Officer)	Stoart	Harko	Arko	
Pionierführer (Engineer Staff Officer)	Gen d Pi	Pi Fü	Stopi	Stopi
Nachrichtenführer (Signal Staff Officer)	Na Fü	Na Fü	Na Fü	Na Fü
Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung (Antitank Staff Officer)	Stopak	Stopak	Stopak	Stopak
Stabsoffizier für Marschüberwachung (March Control Officer)		Stomu		
Gasabwehroffizier (Chemical Warfare Officer)		Gabo		
Kommandeur der Luftwaffe (Air Support Commander)	Lw.Kdo.	Koluft		
Kommandant des rückwärtigen Armeegebietes (Commander of Army Rear Areas)		Korück		
Kommandant der Eisenbahntuppen (Commander of Railway Troops)		Kodeis		
Bevollmächtigter Transportoffizier (Transportation Officer)	Gen Trs	Bv.T.O.		
Kommandant des Hauptquartiers (Headquarters Commanding Officer)		Kdt.d.H.Qu.		
Technischer Offizier des Stabes (Technical Staff Officer)		Ia/T.		
1. Ordonnanzoffizier des Stabes (Special Missions Officer)		Ia/O1		
Ausbildungsoffizier (Training Officer)	Id	Id		
Feindnachrichtenabteilung (Intelligence Branch)	Ic	Ic	Ic	Ic
Feindnachrichtenwesen und Abwehroffizier (Intelligence Officer)		Ic/A.O.		

Quartiermeisterabteilung (Supply Group)

Versorgungsabteilung (Supply Branch)	OQu	OQu	Qu	Ib
Allgemeiner Versorgungsoffizier (General Supply Officer)		OQu/Qu.1		
Sicherungsoffizier (Security Officer)		OQu/Qu.2		
Armeewirtschaftsführer (Army Economics Officer)		OQu/IV W1		
Militärverwaltung (Military Occupation Officer)		OQu/VII		
Wehrmacht-Ingenieur (Armed Forces Engineer)		OQu/W.Ing.		
Betriebsstoffversorgung (Fuel Supply Officer)		B.V.		
Abwehroffizier d. Kraftfahrwesens (Security Officer for Motor Transportation)		A.O.Kraft		

* Omissions of symbols in the H.Gr., AOK, AK and Div. columns indicate that either there was no comparable office for that echelon or information is not available at this time concerning the existence of an office on that level.

ORGANIZATION OF GERMAN ARMY STAFFS (cont'd.)

	<u>H.Gr.</u>	<u>AOK</u>	<u>AK</u>	<u>Div.</u>
Gruppe Technik (Technical Group)		OQu/Qu.T		
Waffen und Gerät (Ordnance Group)	WuG	WuG	WuG	WuG
Feldgendarmierie (Military Police)	Feldgend	Feldgend	Feldgend	Feldgend
Intendant (Administrative Officer)	IVa	IVa	IVa	IVa
Arzt (Medical Officer)	IVb	IVb	IVb	IVb
Veterinär (Veterinary Officer)	IVc	IVc	IVc	IVc
Kraftfahrwesenoffizier (Motor Transport Officer)	V	V	V	V
Feldpostmeister (Postmaster)	FPM	FPM	FPM	FPM

Adjutantur (Personnel Group)

1. Adjutant (for officer personnel)	IIa	IIa	IIa	IIa
2. Adjutant (for enlisted personnel)	IIb	IIb	IIb	IIb
Richter (Judge Advocate)	III	III	III	III
Gruppe Seelsorge (Chaplain)	IVd	IVd	IVd	IVd
Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier (Nazi Guidance Officer)	VI	VI	VI	VI
Chef der Zivilverwaltung (Chief of Civilian Administration)	VII			

XLI. Panzerkorps (XLI Panzer Corps)

The XLI. Armeekorps was formed in February 1940 in Wehrkreis IV, Breslau, and transferred to Limburg in preparation for Operation "Gelb" (invasion of Luxembourg, Holland, and Belgium). On May 10, 1940, the Corps invaded the Low Countries and then participated in offensive engagements from St. Quentin to Besancon via Bethune, Rethel, Bar-le-Duc, and Chaumont. By June 23, 1940, it had moved to La Rochelle. In March 1941 the Corps was transferred to Kecskemet, Hungary, in preparation for the invasion of Yugoslavia. During April 1941 it took part in the conquest of Yugoslavia. Upon completion of this campaign the Corps returned to the Kecskemet area and was then transferred to East Prussia in preparation for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia). On June 22, 1941 it invaded Lithuania from the Memel area and advanced through the Baltic States to the Leningrad front. In October 1941 the Corps was transferred to the central sector where it advanced toward Moscow via Vyazma, Bryansk, and Kalinin to the Moscow-Volga Canal. In December 1941 the Corps withdrew to the Gzhatsk, Zubtsov, and Rzhev areas. During 1942 it participated in defensive engagements in the Zubtsov, Smolensk, Bryansk, Kozelsk, Zhizdra, Bely, Nikitinka, and Lomonosovo areas. On July 7, 1942, the Corps was redesignated XLI. Panzerkorps. On the same date Panzerkorps Harpe was formed from components of the XLI. Panzerkorps with the mission of preventing a breakthrough of encircled Russian forces at Bely; it was disbanded on July 14. During January 1943 it took part in antipartisan action in the Nikitinka, Yartsevo, Vyazma, and

Dukhovshchina areas and in February it participated in Operation "Büffel" (withdrawal movements in the Rzhev-Vyazma area). On February 27, 1943, Korps Rothkirch was formed from parts of the XLI. Panzerkorps staff and from the 57., 255., and 332. Infanterie-Divisionen. Korps Rothkirch was then transferred from Bely to Romny via Orsha, Gomel, and Bakhmach for an offensive in the Lebedin-Sumy area. On March 8 it became subordinate to the LII. Korps. In March 1943 the Corps took part in defensive engagements in the Smolensk, Kromy, and Bryansk areas. During April it was transferred to the Orel area and participated in defensive operations in the Sevsk, Trubchersk, and Ponyri areas. In July it prepared for and participated in Operation "Zitadelle" (offensive in the Kursk area). Upon completion of Operation "Zitadelle" Gruppe Harpe, composed of Gruppe Greiner and the XII., XLI., LV., and LVI. Korps, was formed with the mission of defending German positions against Russian counteroffensives in the Kirov, Pochunok, Mstislavl, Roslavl, and Khislavichi areas until October 2, 1943. The Corps participated in defensive engagements from the Chaussy-Slavgorod area to the Bobruisk area from October 1943 through March 1944. [According to information obtained from the Potsdam Catalog remnants of the LIII. Armeekorps were redesignated Gen. Kdo. XLI. Pz. K. z.b.V. (XLI Panzer Corps for Special Employment) on August 13, 1944. The XLI. Korps was under the command of General der Panzertruppe Hans Reinhardt, Feb 14, 1940 - Oct 5, 1941 and General der Panzertruppe Josef Harpe, Jan 15, 1942 - Nov 4, 1943.]

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Qu., Erfahrungsberichte, Versorgung Frankreich. Combat experience reports of the XLI. Armeekorps and reports concerning supply problems of the 6. Pz. Div. during the invasion in France.	Jul 20 - Sep 14, 1940	E 172/1	978	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen, Frankreich. War journal relating to the activation of the Corps, Feb 2, 1940, in Breslau, its transfer to Limburg, Mar 6 - 22,				

XLI. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
preparation for and execution of Operation "Gelb" (invasion of Luxembourg, Belgium, and Holland) on May 10, 1940; its offensive engagements in the St. Quentin, Bethune, Rethel, Bar-le-Duc, Chaumont, and Besancon areas in France; the Corps' advance to La Rochelle by June 23, and its transfer again to the Breslau area in July. Also, register of officers, casualty report, and maps (1:300,000) showing the location of German forces during various periods in the western campaign.	Feb 2 - Jul 8, 1940	E 291/1	978	92
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal covering the unit's transfer to Kecskemet, Hungary, preparations for the invasion of Yugoslavia, and daily progress of various subordinate units during the conquest and occupation of Yugoslavia. Also, register of officers. The Corps was subordinate to Panzergruppe I.	Mar 28 - Apr 20, 1941	E 291/2	978	261
Ia, Gen. Kdo. XXXXI. Pz. K. Komm. General, Ausführungen des Generals der Panzertruppe Reinhardt über den Maasübergang, 13.5. - 15.5.1940. Narrative accounts by General Reinhardt and letters from General Reinhardt to Major Staedtke of the General Staff and to General Halder, dated Jun 5, 1941, and Nov 8, 1941, concerning the just credit due to the XLI. A.K. and its divisions during their crossing of the Meuse River, Holland, in May 1940 and advances in the Kalinin area of Russia during the autumn of 1941. Also, a letter of transmittal to the Heeresarchiv Potsdam, May 23, 1943.	Jun 5, 1941, Nov 8, 1941 and May 23, 1943	E 291/3	978	338
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal covering unit's activities during the invasion of Luxembourg, Belgium, Holland, and France.	Mar 3 - Jul 7, 1940	W 1469a	978	358
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Order of battle and personnel strength reports of subordinate units, supply and munition reports, and special supply directives.	Mar 8 - Jul 2, 1940	W 1469b	978	459
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Special supply directives and situation maps on fortifications in France.	Mar 8 - Jul 4, 1940	W 1469c	979	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal relating to the Corps operations during the transfer from Kecskemet, Hungary, to East Prussia, preparations for Operation "Barbarossa" (the invasion of Russia); the invasion of the Baltic Countries from the Memel area, the breakthrough of the Russian border fortifications in Lithuania, the tank battle at Raseiniai, offensive engagements in the Daugavpils, Pskov, and Luga River areas, the advance to the Leningrad front, the siege and attempt				

XLI. Panzerkorps

3

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
to encircle Leningrad, the transfer to the central sector, the advance toward Moscow, offensive engagements at Vyazma and Bryansk and northward to the capture of Kalinin, then the thrust to the Moscow-Volga Canal, and withdrawal to the Lama and later to the Mormyli positions in the Gzhatsk, Zubtsov, and Rzhev areas. Also, register of officers. The Corps was subordinate to Panzergruppen 4 and 3, respectively, under the command of Gen. Lt. Friedrich Kirchner until Oct 25, 1941, and Gen. d. Pz. Tr. Walter Model, Oct 26, 1941 - Jan 15, 1942.	Apr 21 - Dec 31, 1941	18741/1	979	230
Ia, Anlagenband I z. KTB, Vorbereitung der Operation, Studie Barbarossa. Orders and correspondence of Panzergruppe 4 and subordinate units relating to preparations for the invasion of Russia from the Memel area. Also included are order of battle charts and maps.	Apr 20 - Jun 20, 1941	18741/2	979	1056
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB, Geh. Kdos., Chefsache v. 2.5.41. Orders, march and battle instructions with operation maps and order of battle charts of Panzergruppe 4 and other Panzer units relating to preparations for the invasion of Russia in the area of Lithuania. Also included are a movement schedule and special regulations for the Air Force, supply, signal communication, and assignment of engineers.	May 2 - 22, 1941	18741/3	980	1
Ia, Anlagenband IIa z. KTB, Der Vorstoss auf Leningrad. Orders and reports of Panzergruppe 4 covering the advance toward Leningrad.	Jun 22 - Jul 12, 1941	18741/4	980	72
Ia, Anlagenband IIb z. KTB. Reports and correspondence relating to unit's military operations in the Pskov area.	Jul 3 - Aug 14, 1941	18741/5	980	263
Ia, Anlagenband IIc z. KTB. Daily operation reports and orders with overlays (1:50,000) covering the Corps' advance in the Leningrad area. Also, notes on General Höppner's conference on the progress of the siege of Leningrad and the cooperation of the German Air Force.	Aug 15 - Sep 9, 1941	18741/6	980	440
Ia, Anlagenband IId z. KTB, Der Durchbruch durch den leningrader Festungsring und die Einschliessung von Leningrad. Daily operation reports and orders relating to the breakthrough of the Leningrad outer defense perimeter and the encirclement of Leningrad.	Sep 9 - 19, 1941	18741/7	980	613

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband III z. KTB, Marsch und Versammlung für die Doppelschlacht von Wjasma und Brjansk. Reports, orders, and correspondence covering preparations for the anticipated battle at Vyazma and Bryansk.	Sep 20 - Oct 1, 1941	18741/8	980	678
Ia, Anlagenband IVa z. KTB, Der Vorstoss auf Kalinin. Reports, orders, and correspondence relating to the advance toward Kalinin, the breakthrough of enemy fortified positions in the Dnieper area, and the capture of Kalinin.	Oct 2 - 9, 1941	18741/9	980	765
Ia, Anlagenband IVb z. KTB, Verteidigung von Kalinin. Operation reports and orders relating to the defense of Kalinin after the capitulation of Russian units in that city.	Oct 15 - Nov 20, 1941	18741/10	980	850
Ia, Anlagenband V z. KTB, Der Vorstoss zum Moskwa-Wolga Kanal. Operation reports, orders, and situation overlays relating to the advance toward the Moscow-Volga Canal and to preparations for winter warfare.	Nov 21 - Dec 5, 1941	18741/11	980	1098
Ia, Anlagenband VI z. KTB, Der Rückzug auf die Lama Stellung und die Besetzung der Mormyli Stellung. Daily reports, radio messages, and orders with situation maps and sketches relating to the retreat of German units to the Lama position and the occupation of the Mormyli position.	Dec 6 - 31, 1941	18741/12	981	1
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB, Gefangenenervernehmungen. Interrogation reports of Russian prisoners of war and deserters, a translation of a captured document giving an account of conditions in Russia and in the city of Moscow, and maps.	Jun 22 - Nov 8, 1941	22611/1	981	329
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Enemy information bulletins, combat orders, and reports with situation maps and overlays of Festungsstab Allenstein and other subordinate units.	May 19 - Oct 9, 1941	22611/2	981	477
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Interrogation reports of Lithuanian refugees and suspected Russian agents, border observation reports, and information on Soviet principles of warfare and on Russian Army preparations for the suspected outbreak of hostilities with Germany.	Apr 28 - Jun 19, 1941	22611/4	981	503
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports and correspondence relating to activities of propaganda units and partisan warfare.	Jun 13 - Oct 26, 1941	22611/5	981	574

XLI. Panzerkorps

5

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report pertaining to intelligence reports with maps, activities of enemy units in the Obscha (Bely) area and to the Corps' counterintelligence operations. Also, interrogation reports of Russian prisoners of war and deserters.	Jul 7 - 15, 1942	22611/6	981	649
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report relating to preparations for the invasion of Russia, the breakthrough of the Russian border fortifications, the pursuit of the enemy to the Moscow-Volga Canal, and the retreat of German units from the Moscow area to the Lama and Mormyli positions; troop information and education; instructions and reports on German and enemy propaganda.	Apr 21 - Dec 31, 1941	22815/2	981	723
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, partisan warfare, German and enemy agents, and troop indoctrination.	Jan 1 - Sep 25, 1942	24166/1- 24166/2	981	753
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence reports with maps and overlays concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and tactical situation, and instructions for employment of prisoners of war and Russian civilians.	Jul 27 - Sep 25, 1942	24166/3- 24166/4	981	781
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning the Corps' defensive operations from the Lotoshino position east of Zubtsov to Smolensk and Bryansk. During this period the Corps was subordinate to the 3. Panzerarmee and later to AOK 9 and was commanded by Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Josef Harpe, Jan 15, 1942 - Nov 4, 1943. It was redesignated the XLI. Panzerkorps on July 7, 1942.	Jan 1 - Jul 27, 1942	24858/1	981	1071
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Panzerkorps Harpe. War journal of Panzerkorps Harpe which was activated from personnel of the XLI. Panzerkorps for the purpose of preventing a breakthrough of encircled Russian forces at Bely. It was disbanded a week later.	Jul 7 - 14, 1942	24858/2	982	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning defensive engagements of the Corps in the Kozelsk, Zhizdra, and Bryansk areas. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 2.	Jul 20 - Nov 3, 1942	24858/3	982	21
Ia, Anlagen 1-228 z. KTB. Reports and orders concerning combat operations, a report on the shortage of fuel, and a memoranda on measures to be taken against heavy Soviet tanks and on the control and disposition of the male population in the Corps area, and an overlay.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	24858/5- 24858/6	982	193

XLI. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen 229-370 z. KTB. Daily operation reports with situation maps and overlays, orders, and instructions for improvement of antitank warfare.	Apr 1 - May 17, 1942	24858/7	983	1
Ia, Anlagen 371-498 z. KTB. Reports and orders concerning combat operations at Sapegino, with maps and overlays.	May 17 - Jul 24, 1942	24858/8	983	234
Ia, Anlagen 1-42 z. KTB, Panzerkorps Harpe. Daily frontline information reports, radio messages, and orders with maps and overlays relating to combat operations during the encirclement of Russian forces at Bely.	Jul 7 - 14, 1942	24858/9	983	472
Ia, Anlagen 1-133 z. KTB. General orders on anticipated Soviet attack at Kozelsk, intelligence bulletins, defense staff orders with special regulations for all elements, Corps' operation reports to Pz. AOK 2, order of battle of defense staff, and operation maps.	Jul 21 - Sep 3, 1942	24858/10	983	556
Ia, Anlagen 134-250 z. KTB. Panzer AOK 2 orders and messages; intelligence bulletins; Corps orders; situation maps and overlays; reports, orders, and other correspondence on "digging in" for the winter; and daily operation reports.	Sep 4 - 25, 1942	24858/11	983	827
Ia, Anlagen 251-390 z. KTB. Daily frontline information reports, radio messages, and orders with maps and overlays. Also, instructions relating to preparations for winter warfare.	Sep 24 - Nov 1, 1942	24858/12	983	1061
Ia, Anlagen 1-80 z. KTB, Abschnitt Demidow. Daily reports, radio messages, minutes of General Model's conference, and orders with maps relating to defensive operations in the Demidov area.	Nov 4 - 18, 1942	24858/13	984	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Supply Branch relating to operations in the Bely-Lomonosov area.	Dec 6, 1941 - Dec 31, 1942	26787/1	984	135
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Special regulations for regional administration, Pz. AOK 2 order banning trading and misappropriation of supplies, rules for prosecuting Russian civilian offenders; Corps order setting up military government, special supply regulations, supply reports, and instructions on road construction.	May 4 - Sep 29, 1942	26787/2	984	366

XLI. Panzerkorps

7

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily supply reports of the Corps and the defense staff to Pz. AOK 2.	Aug 1 - Nov 3, 1942	26787/3	984	598
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Directives on establishment and mission of the Supply Branch, special supply regulations, activity reports of the Administrative Officer, supply orders, order and report of Kampfgruppe Holste, and a telegram to the AOK 9 Judge Advocate concerning dissolution of the Corps' Judge Advocate Office.	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1942	26787/4	984	702
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Special supply regulations, instructions concerning propaganda to be used among frontline prisoners of war and means to prevent fires, memoranda on establishing village commands, a list of maintenance and repair installations, a list of ordered items and replacement parts on hand, and instructions for the care of horses.	Jan 5 - Jun 17, 1942	26787/5	984	998
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Special supply regulations for free Christmas rations of certain Post Exchange merchandise, memoranda on repair of felt boots; reference to the field cook book and instructions to army cooks to conserve meat through use of fowl, fish, and eggs.	Jun 23 - Dec 16, 1942	26787/6	985	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Russland. Activity report with maps and overlays relating to partisan warfare in the Kalinin area. Also, interrogation reports of Russian prisoners of war, deserters, and captured partisans.	Nov 19, 1942 - Mar 17, 1943	29091	985	155
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Russland. War journal covering defensive operations in the Bely area.	Nov 13 - Dec 31, 1942	31462/1	985	470
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Russland. Reports, correspondence, and maps and overlays pertaining to defensive engagements in the area south of Bely, an intelligence estimate of enemy forces facing the VI. Korps, and a map exercise relating to combat operations of the Corps.	Nov 12 - Dec 1, 1942	31462/2	985	567
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Russland. Daily operation charts, orders and messages of AOK 9 and the Corps, reports from the 12. Panzerdivision, war journal of Kampfgruppe Schwesinger, battle and casualty reports, and situation maps.	Dec 1 - 15, 1942	31462/3	985	833

XLI. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Russland. Daily operation reports and maps on engagements south of Bely, AOK 9 orders and messages, incoming division reports, artillery commander's journal, fire plan, artillery orders with maps and overlays, order of battle charts, and intelligence overlay.	Dec 16 - 31, 1942	31462/4	985	1113
Qu., Kriegstagebuch; KTB Korps Rothkirch. War journal of the Corps Supply Branch concerning activities in the Bely and Nikitinka area, Operation "Büffel" (withdrawal movements in the Rzhev-Vyazma area in February), movements to the Smolensk, Kromy, Orel, and Bryansk areas, and preparations for Operation "Zitadelle" (offensive engagements between Kursk, Belgorod, and Kharkov). Also, a brief war journal of Korps Rothkirch's Supply Branch, Feb 28 - Mar 9, 1943, concerning the transfer of the Corps' staff from the Bely area to Romny via Orsha, Gomel, and Bakhmach, and the activities of the Supply Branch concerning the 57., 255., and 332. Infanterie-Divisionen subordinate to Korps Rothkirch in the Romny-Belopole area.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1943	32284/1	986	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Messages and daily supply reports, reports on the supply situation and on lessons learned from evacuation, convoy schedules; a directive on employment of civilian help; a list with prices of articles to be sold at village exchange in Vladimirskeye, special supply and administrative regulations; an order for turning in winter equipment, and changes in the order of the Corps requiring that civilians be evacuated from frontline areas.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	32284/2	986	81
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Ammunition report, notes on a conference relating to the re-fitting of the 18. and 20. Panzer-Divisionen, daily supply reports, directive from the Corps to units to divest themselves of disposable equipment and property, transmittal of an order from the Army Group relating to teachers' salaries and schoolbooks, report to Gruppe Weiss on the supply situation, and supply regulations.	Apr 1 - May 31, 1943	32284/3	986	365
Qu., Akte Büffelpbewegung, Russland. Order from the Corps concerning Operation "Büffel" (organized withdrawal from the Dukhovshchina to the Bely area), with special regulations for artillery, engineers, antiaircraft, supply, and traffic control; map overlay showing location of Corps units during the Russian campaign; request from AOK 9 to the VI., XXXIX., and LI. Korps for reports on vehicles and self-propelled guns; and reports on the dispensability of supply units during rearguard actions.	Feb 9 - Mar 16, 1943	32284/4	986	572

XLI. Panzerkorps

9

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy operations, movements, strength, and unit identification during preparations for and execution of Operation "Zitadelle" (offensives in the Kursk area), defensive engagements in the Orel area, and Operation "Silberstreif" (General Vlassov's recruiting propaganda).	Mar 24 - Aug 15, 1943	34692/1	986	688
Ic, Unterlagen z. TB. Intelligence bulletins, daily reports, charts of comparative strengths of opposing forces, a proclamation in the Russian and German languages to propagate pro-German feeling, a war story by an official war correspondent, and intelligence maps and overlays.	Mar 24 - Jul 18, 1943	34692/2	986	697
Ic, Unterlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence reports of Gruppe Harpe concerning enemy operations, special report on Operation "Hagen" (offensive engagement in the Bolkhov area), and maps showing the location of enemy forces.	Jul 18 - Aug 15, 1943	34692/3	986	1011
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Supply Branch of Gruppe Harpe covering operations at Khotynets, Karachev, Bolkhov, and Nikolskoye.	Jun 1 - 31, 1943	34742/1	986	1123
Qu., Anlagenband 1 z. KTB. Daily supply and supply situation reports to Gruppe Weiss, directive from Armeegruppe Mitte on trip tickets, Corps special supply regulations, supply messages to divisions and artillery commanders, and a special regulation for Operation "Zitadelle."	Jun 1 - 30, 1943	34742/2	986	1201
Qu., Anlagenband 2 z. KTB. Supply situation report from the Corps to AOK 2, daily supply reports to Gruppe Weiss, to AOK 9, and to Pz. AOK 2; reports from the Supply Branch of Gruppe Harpe; and special supply regulations.	Jul 2 - Aug 31, 1943	34742/3	987	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal relating to Corps combat operations and to Operations "Sternlauf" (antipartisan action) and "Büffel" in the Nikitinka, Yartsevo, Dukhovshchina, and Vyazma areas.	Jan 1 - Feb 28, 1943	36233/1	987	220
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB. Operation maps, artillery order of battle charts and maps, report of Regiment 205 to the Corps on reorganization, artillery orders, SS Kavallerie-Division's report on reconnaissance in the new cantonment, miscellaneous incoming reports from Corps subordinate units, and daily operation reports to AOK 9.	Jan 1 - 19, 1943	36233/2	987	271

XLI. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB. Orders, situation maps, order of battle charts of the Corps and artillery, sketches, special training regulations, memoranda on identification by signals with ski poles, correspondence and communication plan for Operation "Sternlauf," special report on personnel captured by the Russians, request from the AOK 9 for fuller report on capture of men by the enemy, incoming divisional reports, and daily operation reports.	Jan 19 - Feb 16, 1943	36233/3	987	555
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB. Operations reports and maps, correspondence on supply and transportation, artillery commander's report on enemy activity, order of battle charts and fire plans, special regulations for artillery, and a memorandum on expected enemy paratroop activity.	Feb 7 - 28, 1943	36233/4	987	812
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB, Gefechtsbericht Unternehmen Sternlauf. Combined operation maps, staff officers' manning chart and battle report concerning Operation "Sternlauf" (antiguerrilla action in the Vop Valley), daily operation reports, assignment orders to component units, order of battle charts, and reconnaissance reports.	Jan 26 - Feb 8, 1943	36233/6	987	1063
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Korps Rothkirch mit Anlagen. War journal with reports and maps pertaining to the activation of Korps Rothkirch, which was formed from parts of the XLI. Panzerkorps staff, the 57., 255., 330, and 332. Infanterie-Divisionen under the command of Gen. Lt. Graf Edwin von Rothkirch und Trach. This Corps was subordinate to AOK 2 and had as its mission the clearing of the Psel River sector of enemy forces and took part in offensive engagements in the Lebedin-Sumy area. On Mar 8, 1943, Korps Rothkirch was subordinate to the LII. A.K.	Feb 27 - Mar 8, 1943	36233/7	987	1226
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB. Orders and messages of the AOK 2, operation maps, artillery order of battle chart, daily operation reports, and reports from an antiaircraft division, the 18. Pz. Div., and the 216. Inf. Div.	Mar 19 - Apr 17, 1943	37294/1	988	1
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB. Incoming reports from the artillery commander, the 86., 292., 309., and 383. Inf.-Divisionen and the 18. Pz. Div.; daily operation reports; orders of Gruppe Weiss, Stab Breitenbuch, and the Corps; order of battle charts of the 10. and 292. Inf.-Divisionen, artillery order of battle chart and a map of the Rybnitsa area.	Apr 18 - 30, 1943	37294/2	988	243

XLI. Panzerkorps

11

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB. Operations maps and overlays, artillery order of battle charts, a memorandum on road repair, daily operation and artillery reports, orders and messages from the Corps and Gruppe Weiss, request from Gruppe Weiss to Armeegruppe Mitte pertaining to reorganization, incoming reports from divisions, a report on comparative strength of opposing units, and a report of the XX. Korps relating to the battle in the Yamny area.	May 14 - Jun 7, 1943	37294/3	988	458
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB. Daily operation and artillery reports, General Harpe's criticism of antitank gun emplacements and perimeter defenses, orders of the Corps and Gruppe, critique on maneuvers, incoming reports from divisions, and operation maps and overlays.	Jun 8 - 20, 1943	37294/4	988	746
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB. Proclamations by Hitler to his commanders and to the troops on the battle of Orel; an operations order with special regulations for artillery, signal communications, and supply units; Gruppe operations order for Operation "Zitadelle" (battle of Orel); order of battle charts; daily operation reports; Armeegruppe Mitte order on biweekly maneuvers; and intelligence and operation maps and overlays.	Jun 21 - Jul 3, 1943	37294/5	988	1002
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning Corps operations during the transfer to the Orel area, defensive engagements in the Sevsk, Trubchevsk, and Ponyri areas, and preparations for Operation "Zitadelle." Also, a register of officers and a casualty report. The Corps was subordinate to Pz.AOK 2 and Gruppe Weiss (AOK 9).	Mar 25 - Jul 4, 1943	37374/1	989	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily operation and artillery reports, operations maps, an artillery order of battle chart, correspondence and incoming reports on defense (particularly antitank), a Corps directive on refitting and training, orders and messages from the Corps and Gruppe Weiss, Major Schütze's terrain report on the Tuskar sector, and an Armeegruppe Süd directive on combating antitank forces.	May 1 - 15, 1943	37374/2	989	96
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Ausbildung, Übungsvorhaben, Planspiel. Incoming divisional training reports; Corps and division training reports to Festungsstab 11, to Gruppe Weiss, and to the Pz. AOK 2; instructions to the 20. Panzer-Division from Chief of Army Equipment and Commander of the Replacement Training Army; directives and messages from Pz. AOK 2 and Gruppe Weiss for training and maneuvers.	May 7 - Jun 22, 1943	37374/3	989	430

XLI. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB, Eingreifreserven 2. und 9. Pz. Div., Bereitstellungsräume, Anmarschwege, Lagekarten. Regimental reports to the Corps, directives and messages from the Gruppe Weiss to the Corps on the use of the 2. and 9. Pz.Div. as reserves for Kampfgruppen Görne and Buck, and situation maps and overlays.	May 12 - 17, 1943	37374/5	989	818
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Duplikate Vollzugsmeldungen z. KTB "Zitadelle". Orders and directives from the Gruppe Weiss, Festungsstab 11, and the Corps on Operation "Zitadelle," and incoming reports from participating subordinate units.	Mar 26 - Jul 4, 1943	37374/6- 37374/7	989	850
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal covering supply operations in the area of Bobruisk.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42725/1	990	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Appendixes to the war journal containing activity reports of the Administrative and Medical Officers and of the Field Postmaster, a report of the mechanical and electrical engineers' platoon, daily supply reports, special supply regulations, critique on winter supplies and on the supply situation, and an assessment of fuel quotas.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42725/2	990	32
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, IVa-b, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal covering supply operations in the area of Krichev. Also, activity reports of the Administrative and the Medical Officers.	Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1943	44799/1	990	319
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Daily supply reports of the Corps and of Gruppe Harpe; special regulations for administration of the Corps; summarization of the supply situation; letters on readiness and mobility and on demolition and evacuation.	Aug 25 - Oct 30, 1943	44799/2	990	381
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports and intelligence maps of Gruppe Harpe pertaining to Soviet and German operations, enemy unit identification and tactical situation, and antipartisan action in the Kirov, Pochinok, Mstislavl, Roslavl, and Khislavichi areas. <u>There are no records for this unit in the custody of the National Archives for the period Jul 5 - Aug 17, 1943, and the following information is deduced from the usual procedure for setting up of a Gruppe. Gruppe Harpe was formed after the completion of Operation "Zitadelle" to contain the Russian counteroffensive. Gruppe Greiner and the XII., XLI., LV., and LVI. Korps were subordinate to it until Oct 2, 1943.</u>	Aug 18 - Oct 2, 1943	48227/1	990	659

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports and intelligence maps and overlays pertaining to Soviet and German operations and enemy unit identification and tactical situation in the Chaussy-Slavgorod area.	Oct 3 - Dec 8, 1943	48227/2	990	808
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports and intelligence maps pertaining to Soviet and German operations and enemy unit identification and tactical situation in the Parichi-Bobruisk area.	Dec 14 - 31, 1943	48227/3	990	1020
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal relating to Corps supply operations in the Bobruisk, Glussk, and Parichi area and to the use of the Berezina waterway as a supply line during the thaw period.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	51354/1	990	1075
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Special supply regulations, daily supply reports, a summarization of the supply situation, a compendium of telephoned tactical orders and messages to component divisions, and a message pertaining to the new supply installation at Rabkov.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	51354/2	991	1
Ic, Gefangenenervernehmungen. Interrogation reports of Russian prisoners of war and deserters.	Sep 2 - 20, 1942	76044/20	991	426

XLII. Ameeekorps (XLII Army Corps)

The XLII. Armeekorps was formed in February 1940 in Regensburg. In May 1940 it was transferred to the western front where it took part in combat operations from St. Michel to Bourges during the latter part of the French campaign. Retained in northern France and Belgium for occupation and coastal security duty, the Corps also rendered agricultural assistance. In June 1941 it was transferred to East Prussia. On June 22 the Corps participated in the campaign on the eastern front, northern sector, by invading Lithuania and advancing through the Baltic States to the Leningrad front. During October of 1941 it was transferred from the Leningrad front to the Crimea via Parnu, Riga, Königsberg, Dresden, Prague, Vienna, Budapest, Bendery, and Nikolaev. From November 1941 to May 1942 the Corps took part in offensive engagements in the Kerch Peninsula. On May 20, 1942, it was redesignated Gruppe Mattenklott and had as its mission the defense and security of the Kerch Peninsula

until July 25, 1942. The Corps then participated as Befehlshaber Krim in the defense and security of the Crimea until April 1943. During August and September 1942 some of its subordinate units took part in the occupation of the Taman Peninsula. In April 1943 the Corps was transferred to Kharkov via Zaparozhe and Poltava. It participated in defensive engagements during the Russian offensive in the Kharkov area and then took part in Operation "Zitadelle" (counteroffensive in the Donets River sector). In August 1943 the Corps withdrew west of the Donets River. Stab Mattenklott was activated in Dnepropetrovsk to prepare for the withdrawal to the Kiev area in September 1943 and later to the Zhitomir area. The Corps was under the command of Gen.d.Pi. Walter Kuntze, Feb 15, 1940 - Oct 24, 1941, and Gen.d.Inf. Franz Mattenklott, Jan 1, 1942 - Jun 15, 1944.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebücher mit Anlagen und Gefechtsbericht Westen. War journals, May 10 - Jun 21, 1940 and Oct 1, 1940 - Apr 20, 1941, concerning the transfer of the Corps from Regensburg to Bitburg; offensive operations from St. Michel to Bourges during the latter part of the French campaign; and occupation and coastal security duty in the Charleville, St. Quentin, Amiens, Rethel, and Namur areas. Also, an after-action report of the Corps from Chemin des Dames to Auron, Jun 5 - 21, 1940; activity reports of the Personnel Branch and Judge Advocate, Feb 1 - Sep 30, 1940; data relating to the formation of the Corps during February of 1940; tables showing the expenditure of ammunition; and casualty reports. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 2, AOK 9, and AOK 16, respectively, under the command of Gen.d.Pi. Walter Kuntze, Feb 15, 1940 - Oct 24, 1941.	May 10, 1940 - Apr 20, 1941	E 16	992	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal covering supply operations during the Corps transfer from Regensburg to the western front and combat and occupation duty in northern France.	Feb 5 - Oct 12, 1940	W 2548a	992	82
Qu., Anlagen A, Nr. 1-24 z. KTB. Routine supply operation reports with overlays. Also, instructions and correspondence relating to handling of prisoners of war and refugees.	May 9 - Jul 14, 1940	W 2548b	992	122

XLII. Armeekorps

15

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlagen B, Nr. 1-25 z. KTB. Special supply reports, occupation orders, and correspondence relating to agricultural assistance during the time of harvest in France.	Jul 18 - Sep 28, 1940	W 2548c	992	189
Qu., Anlagen C, Nr. 1-76 z. KTB, Armee- und Korpsbefehle. Orders of the Army and the Corps pertaining to supply during combat and occupation duty in France.	Apr 25 - Sep 1, 1940	W 2548d	992	309
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Administrative Officer covering the transfer from Regensburg to the western theater and combat and occupation duty in France.	May 18 - Sep 15, 1940	W 2548e	992	598
IVb-c, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Medical and Veterinary Officers. Also, data concerning the formation of the Corps, Feb 1, 1940, in Regensburg.	May 12 - Sep 15, 1940	W 2548f- W 2548g	992	612
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal pertaining to the activation of the Corps in Regensburg, basic combat training, transfer to the western theater and combat operations from St. Michel to Bourges during the latter part of the French campaign, and to occupation and coastal security duty in northern France and Belgium. The Corps was subordinate to OKH, AOK 2, H.Gr. A., AOK 9, and AOK 16, respectively.	Feb 5 - Sep 30, 1940	W 2567a	992	643
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Combat information and experience reports, orders, and instructions for coastal security duty.	May 10 - Jul 30, 1940	W 2567b	992	689
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Daily reports with maps and overlays pertaining to German and enemy operations and tactical situation.	Jun 3 - 21, 1940	W 2567d	993	1
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Personnel Branch with a list of officers' duty assignments, casualty reports, and information concerning the activation of the Corps.	Feb 1 - Sep 30, 1940	W 6179/1	993	39
III, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Judge Advocate.	Feb 1 - Sep 30, 1940	W 6179/2	993	49
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. War journal relating to training, occupation duty and agricultural assistance in northern France and Belgium.				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Also, activity report of the Intelligence Branch. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 16.	Oct 1, 1940 - Apr 15, 1941	8655/1	993	54
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Training instructions, situation maps, and organizational charts.	Oct 1, 1940 - Apr 15, 1941	8655/2	993	93
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal covering supply operations during occupation duty in northern France and Belgium.	Oct 12, 1940 - Apr 15, 1941	8656/1	993	132
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 2. Training orders for supply personnel.	Oct 12, 1940 - Apr 15, 1941	8656/2	993	149
IVa-c, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Branches, Feb 1, 1940 - Apr 15, 1941, and the Judge Advocate.	Oct 11, 1940 - Apr 15, 1941	8656/3	993	188
FPM, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning field postal matters in northern France and Belgium.	Jun 25, 1940 - Apr 15, 1941	8656/4	993	234
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports, radio messages, and orders relating to offensive operations in Lithuania, Latvia, and Estonia up to the Parnu and Tartu areas and planned attack on Reval. Also, information concerning enemy mines and explosives and the Russian Navy and how to combat it.	Jun 22 - Aug 18, 1941	14513/9	993	246
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports, radio messages, and orders relating to offensive operations from Parnu and Tartu to the Leningrad front via Rakvere, Narva, Kingissepp, and Gatchina, and the capture of Reval and the Dago (Hiiumaa), and Oesel (Saare) Islands. Also, information concerning activities of Soviet naval units along the coast.	Aug 18 - Oct 8, 1941	14513/10	993	493
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Aufmarschanweisung Barbarossa. Radio messages, orders, and correspondence with maps relating to preparations for Operation "Barbarossa" (the invasion of Russia) in the northern sector.	Apr 15 - Jun 20, 1941	14513/11	993	692
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report and maps relating to German and enemy operations and tactical situation during the initial breakthrough of border fortifications and progress of the invasion into Russia, in the northern sector.				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Also, a translated Russian narrative account on the effectiveness of the German Air Force.	Jun 22 - Oct 8, 1941	14513/12	993	788
IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsbericht, Westen, Heimat, Russland. Activity report of the Personnel Branch containing a register of officers, and daily casualty reports during the invasion of Russia.	Apr 16 - Oct 8, 1941	14513/13	993	828
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3, Westen, Heimat, Russland. War journal relating to the transfer of the Corps from France to East Prussia, preparations for Operation "Barbarossa," the initial breakthrough, and progress of the invasion of Russia in the northern sector. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 15, AOK 9, Heeresgruppe Nord, and AOK 18, respectively.	Apr 16 - Oct 8, 1941	14513/14	993	874
Qu., Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 3. Correspondence, directives, and reports relating to supply operations during the period of assistance to agriculture in France, transfer to East Prussia, preparations for Operation "Barbarossa," and combat in the northern sector on the eastern front.	Apr 16 - Oct 8, 1941	14784	994	1
Ia, Anlagen, Geh. Kdos. Orders, directives, and correspondence relating to deceptive training for Operation "Seelöwe" (the planned invasion of England). Also, directives and instructions for improvement of modern warfare.	Jul 24, 1940 - Apr 14, 1941	16367	994	236
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal concerning Corps operations during the transfer from the Leningrad front to the Crimea via Parnu, Riga, Königsberg, Dresden, Prag, (Praha), Vienna, Budapest, Cosna, Jasi, Bendery, and Nikolaev and offensive engagements on the Kerch Peninsula and the Sary Krym and Feodosiya areas. The Corps was subordinate to OKH and AOK 11.	Oct 9, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	19649/1	1668	1
Ia, I. Beilagenheft als Anlagen z. KTB 4. Orders, after-action reports, transcripts of telephone conversations, order of battle charts, and entraining schedules pertaining to the transfer from the Leningrad front to the Crimea, and offensive operations in the Kerch and Feodosiya areas. Also, an order relating to the formation of the staff of the Brigade Ziegler, Oct 28, 1941.	Oct 8, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	19649/2	1668	348

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, II. Beilagenheft z. KTB 4, Gliederungen, Unterstellungen, taktische Befehle. Messages and orders concerning organization, subordination, and combat activities of Corps' subordinate units.	Oct 31, 1941 - Mar 30, 1942	19649/3	1668	704
Ia, III. Beilagenheft z. KTB 4, Tagesmeldungen des Gen. Kdo. Daily reports submitted to AOK 11 concerning offensive engagements in the Kerch and Feodosiya areas and enemy naval activities around the Taman Peninsula.	Oct 30, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	19649/4	1668	969
Ia, IV. Beilagenheft z. KTB 4, Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen. Daily reports of the Corps' divisions concerning their combat activities on the Kerch Peninsula.	Oct 30, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	19649/5	1668	1199
Ia, V. Beilagenheft z. KTB 4, Armeebefehle, taktische Befehle, Unterstellungen, Gliederung, Aufträge. Orders of AOK 11 pertaining to combat engagements, subordination, organization, missions of subordinate units, and the transfer of the Corps from the Leningrad front to the Crimea.	Oct 4, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	19649/6	1668	1383
Ia, VI. Beilagenheft z. KTB 4, Gefechtsberichte und Beurteilungen der Lage. After-action reports and appraisals of the tactical situation in the Korpech area.	Dec 17, 1941 - Apr 6, 1942	19649/7	1668	1636
Ia, VII. Beilagenheft z. KTB 4, Flieger- und Funkmeldungen unterstellter Einheiten, Lageberichte. Daily reports of the Air Force concerning air tactical support, radio messages of subordinate units, and situation reports.	Oct 30, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	19649/8	1669	1
Ia, VIII. Beilagenheft z. KTB 4, Gefechtsbericht der "Brigade Ziegler" 28.10. - 7.11.41; Ic, Qu., Tätigkeitsberichte. After-action report of Brigade Ziegler concerning the activation of this mobile unit on Oct 27, 1941, under the command of Oberst Ziegler. The Brigade's staff and signal company were transferred from Nikolaev via Kherson, Berislav to Preobrazhenka and its combat units, Gruppen v. Boddien and Korne, were available in the Vorontsovka, Dshetischai, and Ongar Nayman areas. The Brigade had as its mission the crossing of the Alma River sector southwest of Simferopol to block the enemy's withdrawal through the Alma Valley to Sevastopol. This operation was carried out from Oct 29 to Nov 7, 1941. Also, an activity report of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to enemy operations and successful disengagement movements, enabling the enemy forces to reach Sevastopol, an activity report of the Supply Branch, an order relating to the activation of the Brigade, a casualty report, and a map.	Oct 27 - Nov 23, 1941	19649/9	1669	408

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, IX. Beilagenheft z. KTB 4, Anlagen zum Gefechtsbericht "Brigade Ziegler" vom 28.10. - 8.11.41. Orders, reports, messages, and a map pertaining to the combat operations of Brigade Ziegler as it attempted to cut off enemy forces withdrawing to Sevastopol.	Oct 28 - Nov 8, 1941	19649/10	1669	442
Ia, X. und XI. Beilagenhefte z. KTB 4, Karten zum Kriegstagebuch. Maps and overlays showing the tactical disposition of subordinate units on the Kerch Peninsula.	Oct 30, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	19649/11- 19649/12	1669	645
Ia, XII. Beilagenheft z. KTB 4, Befehle und Gefechtsberichte. Orders and after-action reports concerning the Alert "Weihnachtsmann," a call for the defense of the Kerch Peninsula, the landing of enemy units at Kamysh Burun south of Kerch, Dec 26, 1941, and strong enemy landings at Feodosiya, Dec 29, 1941, compelled the Corps to withdraw from the Kerch Peninsula and defend the Feodosiya area.	Dec 24, 1941 - Jan 1, 1942	19649/13	1669	799
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, losses of men and equipment, and tactical situation; counterintelligence; and troop entertainment.	Oct 28, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	19649/14	1669	764
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. After-action critique concerning antitank defense against enemy armored attacks and Russian battle conduct during armored warfare for the periods Feb 27 to Mar 20, and Apr 9 to 11, 1942, a list of enemy units, maps and overlays showing the tactical disposition of enemy forces during these attacks in the area east and north of Feodosiya and against the Parpach position, and order of battle charts of Russian armored brigades and artillery units.	Feb 24 - Apr 11, 1942	19649/15	1669	859
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, Krim; Feldgend., IVa-c, FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch with register of officers and combat ration strength report. Also, activity reports of the Military Police, the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, the Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate, and an index of war journal 4 appendixes. [This item was filmed without frame numbers and follows frame No. 567.]	Oct 9, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	21262/1	1003	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal concerning Corps operations during preparation and execution of Operation "Trappenjagd" (battle for the Kerch Peninsula, Apr 2 -				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
May 15, 1942), the redesignation of XLII. AK as Gruppe Mattenklott on May 20 for the purpose of taking over the command and defense of the Kerch Peninsula, and preparations for the attack on the Taman Peninsula. Also, information concerning Operation "Sewastopol" (attack on Sevastopol). The Corps was subordinate to AOK 11 under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Franz Mattenklott, Jan 1, 1942 - Jun 15, 1944.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1942	29071/1	1003	1
Ia, Beilagenheft I z. KTB 5. Orders and reports with charts pertaining to combat operations of the 19. and 46. Inf.-Div., the 8. Kav.-Div., and other subordinate units in the Crimea. Also, reconnaissance information reports relating to coastal defense and partisan activities.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1942	29071/3	1003	225
Ia, Beilagenheft II z. KTB 5. Orders, radio messages, and reports covering the transfer to the southern sector of the eastern front and combat operations of various subordinate units in the Crimea and on the Kerch Peninsula.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1942	29071/4	994	329
Ia, Beilagenheft III z. KTB 5. Messages, orders, and correspondence pertaining to operations of the 3. Geb.-Div., the 10., 18., 19., 46., and 132. Divisionen, and other units in the Crimea, Islam, Terek, and Kerch areas; enemy air attacks; and defense of railroads against sabotage by partisan units.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1942	29071/5	994	570
Ia, Beilagenheft IV z. KTB 5, Meldungen unterstellter Einheiten. Messages, orders, and correspondence relating to operations of the 22. Pz.-Div., the 28., and 170. Divisionen, and other units in the Mayak and Bulganak areas, situation reports, and requests for assistance.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1942	29071/6	994	914
Ia, Beilagenheft V z. KTB 5, Tagesmeldungen unterstellter Einheiten. Daily reports from the 8., 19., 46., and 132. Divisionen and other units pertaining to enemy ground, air, and naval activities, damage caused by enemy air attacks and mines.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1942	29071/7	994	1115
Ia, Beilagenheft VI z. KTB 5, Tagesmeldungen des Korps an die 11. Armee. Daily reports from the XLII. Korps to the AOK 11 pertaining to enemy ground, air, and naval activities, and damage caused by enemy air and sea attacks.	Apr 1 - Jul 31, 1942	29071/8	995	1
Ia, Beilage z. KTB 5, Denkschrift über Wiedereroberung der Halbinsel Kertsch. Geographical description of the Kerch Peninsula and reports with maps				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
pertaining to its recapture. Also, casualty reports of the Corps and the enemy.	May 8 - 20, 1942	29071/11	995	137
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal concerning Corps operations during preparation and execution of Operation "Blücher II" (the crossing of the Kerch Strait, the attack and occupation of the Taman Peninsula, and the security and defense of the Crimea and the Kerch Peninsula). The Corps was subordinate to AOK 11.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29071/12	995	207
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Befehlshaber Krim. Activity report relating to combat operations and partisan warfare in the Crimea and on the Kerch Peninsula; reconnaissance reports on enemy units and on movement of Soviet naval vessels for a possible attempted invasion of the Crimea. Also, troop information and education instructions and interrogation reports of Russian prisoners of war.	Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29071/13	995	554
Ia, Beilagenheft I z. KTB 6. Reports, orders, instructions, order of battle charts, and maps relating to combat operations of subordinate units in the Crimea and on the Kerch and Taman Peninsulas.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29071/16	995	645
Ia, Beilagenheft II z. KTB 6. Correspondence, radio messages, and orders relating to defensive combat operations of subordinate units in the Crimea, partisan warfare, transportation problems, and enemy air activities.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29071/17	995	945
Ia, Beilagenheft III z. KTB 6, Armeebefehle. Army orders, including orders to Befehlshaber Krim, radio messages, correspondence, directives, and orders of various units pertaining to their combat operations in the Crimea.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29071/18	996	1
Ia, Beilagenheft IV z. KTB 6, Befehlshaber Krim, Tagesmeldungen an Heeresgruppe A. Radio messages and frontline reports from Befehlshaber Krim to Heeresgruppe A and other units relating to combat and partisan warfare of subordinate units in the Crimea.	Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29071/19	996	273
Ia, Beilagenheft V z. KTB 6, Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen. Radio messages and daily reports to Befehlshaber Krim from subordinate units relating to military operations in the Crimea and to activities of enemy army, air force, and naval units.	Aug 1 - Sep 30, 1942	29071/20	996	542

XLII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Beilagenheft VI z. KTB 6, Tagesmeldungen unterstellter Einheiten. Radio messages and reports to Befehlshaber Krim from subordinate units relating to military operations in the Crimea and on the Kerch Peninsula, and to activities of enemy army, air force, naval, and partisan units.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	29071/21	996	911
Ia, Gefechts- und Erfahrungsbericht "Blücher". Combat and experience reports pertaining to Operation "Blücher," the crossing of the Kerch Strait, preparations for attack, duties of the Air Force and Navy, gathering of information, training, and other activities.	Jun 1 - Sep 4, 1942	34310/1	1003	475
Ia, Anlagenband 2a z. Gefechts- und Erfahrungsbericht "Blücher II". Combat and experience reports relating to Operation "Blücher II" (the landing on the Kuban Peninsula). These reports concern Army and Navy preparations, the establishing of a bridgehead, and resistance of the enemy during the landing. Also, reports pertaining to casualties and losses of equipment.	Sep 16 - 19, 1942	34310/3	997	1
Ia, Anlagenband 2b z. Gefechts- und Erfahrungsbericht "Blücher". Combat and experience reports concerning employment of Air Force liaison officers, use of the Me 109 aircraft in ground warfare, the loading, transit, and unloading activities of the 777. Pi.Komp., 903. and 905. Pi.Sturmboot Abtlgn., reports on boats out of action, and sketches of Russian bunkers. Also, reports from the leichte Flak Bataillon 610, Nachr. Abtlg. 442, the 10. rumänische Division., and other units engaged in the invasion of the Kuban Peninsula.	Aug 3 - Sep 19, 1942	34310/4	997	107
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. Gefechtsbericht "Blücher", Armee- und Korpsbefehle. Orders of the Corps and the Army, directives, and correspondence giving detailed instructions to various units concerning all phases of preparation for the invasion of the Kuban Peninsula.	Jun 26 - Sep 6, 1942	34310/5	997	256
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. Gefechtsbericht "Blücher", Sonstige Unterlagen. Reports and correspondence with aerial photographs pertaining to enemy positions on the Kuban Peninsula and reports on enemy activities on the peninsula as obtained from Russian prisoners of war. Also, instructions for preparation for the invasion and handling of supply operations on the Kerch Peninsula during the initial invasion of the Kuban Peninsula.	May 8 - Sep 10, 1942	34310/6	997	596

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. Gefechtsbericht "Blücher". Daily operation reports from subordinate units relating to the occupation of islands in the Kerch Strait.	Sep 2 - 8, 1942	34310/7	997	639
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. Gefechtsbericht "Blücher", Fernsprechbuch. Recorded telephone calls relating to preparations and invasion of the Kuban Peninsula.	May 11 - Sep 5, 1942	34310/8	997	657
Ia, Anlagenband 7 z. Gefechtsbericht "Blücher". Reports from the 695. Propaganda Komp. pertaining to operations during the crossing of the Strait of Kerch, co-operation between German and Rumanian troops, landing on the Taman Peninsula, and capabilities of the German Army.	Aug 1 - Sep 5, 1942	34310/9	997	692
Ia, Anlagenband 8 z. Gefechtsbericht "Blücher" und "Wintersport". Geographical description with maps pertaining to the Bug River area, the Crimea, and the oil regions in the Baku area, in relation to an anticipated advance of the German Army. Also, reports pertaining to German advances in the southern sector and preparations for Operation "Wintersport" (occupation of the Crimea and the Kerch Peninsula).	Aug 16, 1941 - Jun 21, 1942	34310/11	997	741
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8, Ia/Mess, Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte, Befehlshaber Krim. War journal relating to combat operations in the Crimea, enemy air attacks, and anticipated actions of the Soviet Navy in the Black Sea. Also, activity reports of the Intelligence Branch, Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1943, and Map and Survey Officer, Jun 12 - Jul 18, 1943.	May 1 - Jul 15, 1943	34769/1	997	869
Ia, Anlagenheft I z. KTB 8. Orders, reports, directives, and correspondence concerning the destruction of 22 enemy tanks, the strengthening of coastal defense in the Feodosiya and Sevastopol areas, defense of the Crimea, and cooperation of naval, ground, and air forces. Also, conference notes of Oberst Rüdiger's visit to the Feodosiya area.	May 4 - Jul 15, 1943	34769/2	997	967
Ia, Anlagenheft II z. KTB 8, Einsatzbefehl des Korps. Messages, directives, and correspondence from Befehlshaber Krim to the 3. Geb.-Div., 153. Flak-Art., 355. Inf.-Div., and other subordinate units pertaining to assignment, operations, shifting of units, missions, and order of battle, and reports on partisan activities in the Crimea.	May 1 - Jul 15, 1943	34769/3	998	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenheft III z. KTB 8, Armeebefehle. Army orders, reports, and radio messages relating to the improvement of fortified positions in the Crimea and preparations for the anticipated Russian offensive.	May 1 - Jul 15, 1943	34769/4	998	314
Ia, Anlagenheft IV z. KTB 8, Tagesmeldungen an Heeresgruppe A. Daily reports from Befehlshaber Krim to H.Gr. A pertaining to enemy air raids on Simferopol, Yalta, Feodosiya, and other cities in the Crimea. Also, operations reports of Soviet naval units in the Black Sea.	May 1 - Jul 15, 1943	34769/5	998	425
Ia, Anlagenheft V z. KTB 8, Tagesmeldungen unterstellter Einheiten. Daily reports from subordinate units pertaining to enemy air attacks on Simferopol, Feodosiya, Yalta, and other cities in the Crimea. Also, reports relating to the operation of Soviet naval units along the coastal areas of the Crimea, and on partisan activities.	May 1 - Jul 15, 1943	34769/6	998	566
Ia, Anlagenband VII z. KTB 8, Unternehmen "Lederstrumpf". Orders, radio messages, and reports with maps and overlays relating to "Unternehmung Lederstrumpf" (antipartisan warfare in the Simferopol and Yalta areas).	Oct 13 - Nov 1, 1942	34769/8	998	786
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9. War journal relating to the transfer of the Corps from Simferopol to Kharkov via Zaporozhe and Poltava during April 1943 and the combat operations of subordinate units during the Russian offensive in the Kharkov area and along the Donets River.	Apr 21 - Jul 31, 1943	35514/1	998	914
Ia, Anlagenheft I z. KTB 9. Daily reports pertaining to defensive operations in the Kharkov area, instructions for improvement of fortified positions, orders and reports on inspection trips of high-ranking officers with recommendations for improvement of the line of resistance.	Apr 26 - Aug 1, 1943	35514/2	998	1067
Ia, Anlagenheft II z. KTB 9, Taktische Einzelbefehle des Korps. Tactical orders, radio messages, and reports relating to defensive engagements in the Kharkov area, preparation for destruction of installations in areas which are being evacuated by the Germans, treatment of prisoners of war, and instructions for handling of German soldiers sentenced by court-martial.	Apr 23 - Jul 31, 1943	35514/3	999	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenheft III z. KTB 9, Armeebefehl. Army orders and radio messages relating to defensive engagements of subordinate units in the Kharkov area. Also, instructions for combat assignment of German penal units.	Apr 25 - Jul 31, 1943	35514/4	999	221
Ia, Anlagenheft IV z. KTB 9, Tagesmeldungen an Armeeabteilungen. Daily operation reports to higher headquarters relating to defensives in the Chuguev and Staritsa areas.	Apr 26 - Jul 31, 1943	35514/5	999	421
Ia, Anlagenheft V z. KTB 9, Tagesmeldungen der unterstellten Einheiten. Daily reports of subordinate units relating to defensive operations in the Chuguev, Chermushnaya, Pechenegi, and Troitskoye areas.	Apr 26 - Jul 31, 1943	35514/6	999	621
Ia, Anlagenheft VII z. KTB 9, Kriegsgliederungen, Gefechts- und Erfahrungsberichte. After-action reports and evaluation of subordinate units relating to the Russian offensive near Nizh-Olshanets and in the Donets River area. Also, instruction for preparations to stop the Soviet advance.	May 16 - Jul 29, 1943	35514/8	999	940
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9, Akte "Zitadelle". Orders, instruction, and reports with maps relating to Operation "Zitadelle" (preparations for a large-scale German counter-offensive in the Donets River area).	Apr 26 - Jul 4, 1943	35514/9	999	1089
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report pertaining to intelligence bulletins; instructions for combating enemy saboteurs, agents, and partisans; and casualty reports of the Corps.	Apr 29 - May 31, 1943	35514/12	999	1131
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports and maps pertaining to enemy positions and movements in the Donets River area.	Jun 1 - Jul 31, 1943	35514/14- 35514/15	1000	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 11, IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. War journal covering combat operations in the Dnepropetrovsk area. Also, activity report of the Personnel Officer.	Sep 17 - 29, 1943	36613/1	1000	445
Ia, Beilagenheft I z. KTB 11, Befehle der Heeresgruppen und Armeen. Orders, messages, and directives from higher headquarters relating to the use of artillery and other weapons to defend the Dnieper line, shifting of units to counter enemy gains, and better use of units and available equipment; orders to hold and defend; and orders to withdraw to new positions.	Aug 21 - Sep 29, 1943	36613/2	1000	536

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Beilagenheft II z. KTB 11, Korpsbefehle, Meldungen und Befehle unterstellter Einheiten. Radio messages, directives, and correspondence pertaining to transfer and withdrawal of units to new Dnieper defense lines, and reconnaissance reports on enemy activities.	Aug 25 - Sep 29, 1943	36613/3	1000	724
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Denkschrift Pz. Oberabschnitt II, Kampfkommando Dnjepropetrowsk. Directives, instructions, and correspondence with maps and overlays relating to offensive operations to establish the Dnepropetrovsk bridgehead, location of bridges across the Dnieper River, and assignment and responsibilities of participating units.	Sep 19, 1943	36613/4	1000	994
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Denkschrift Oberabschnitt III, Erkundungstruppen. Reconnaissance reports and memoranda with maps describing the terrain along the Dnieper River, recommendations for selecting defensive positions, and reports predicting possible points of enemy attacks.	Sep 19 - 21, 1943	36613/5	1000	1061
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Denkschrift Oberabschnitt IV. Reconnaissance reports and memoranda with maps and overlays describing the terrain along the Dnieper River, recommendations for selecting defensive positions near Cherkassy, Kanëv, and Rzhishehev, and reports predicting possible points of enemy attacks.	Aug 26 - Sep 20, 1943	36613/6	1000	1109
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 11, Denkschrift Oberabschnitt V. Memorandum and maps pertaining to the situation in Oberabschnitt V, covering type of terrain along the Dnieper River, defensive positions, and points of possible enemy attack.	Sep 18, 1943	36613/7	1001	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 11, Kampfkommandant Kiew. Reports and memoranda with maps and overlays pertaining to the geographical features in relation to the defense of the Kiev bridgehead east of the Dnieper River.	Sep 15 - 19, 1943	36613/9	1001	71
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Aussenstelle Kiew. War journal pertaining to the drafting of Russian civilian laborers for construction of fortified positions and various other details related to the defense of recaptured areas east of the Dnieper River near Kiev.	Sep 17 - 29, 1943	36613/10	1001	91
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Aussenstelle Kiew. Radio messages, reconnaissance reports, and memoranda relating to the terrain features of recaptured areas east of the				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Dnieper River. Also, reports and recommendations concerning improvement of defensive positions, work performance of drafted Russian laborers, and partisan warfare in the recaptured area.	Sep 17 - 29, 1943	36613/11	1001	120
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Stab Mattenklott. War journal pertaining to the activation of Stab Mattenklott in Dnepropetrovsk which was responsible for the preparation of an anticipated withdrawal to the western bank of the Dnieper River, drafting of Russian laborers for construction of defensive positions, and preparations for the destruction of industrial installations and bridges. Also, reconnaissance reports with maps and minutes of meetings relating to recommendations for checking the progress of the Soviet offensive.	Aug 20 - Sep 16, 1943	36613/13	1001	253
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 10. War journal relating to the defensive in the Donets River area, withdrawal to new positions due to breakthrough of the enemy, and instructions pertaining to destruction of installations near Paraskoveya thought to be vulnerable to capture by the Russians.	Aug 1 - Sep 16, 1943	36852/1	1001	380
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Besprechungen, Orientierungen, Kriegsgliederungen, Korpsbefehle. Daily reports, radio messages, and orders relating to defensive engagements of subordinate units and breakthrough of the enemy in various places near Kharkov. Also, reports on frontline inspection trips by the commanding general and instructions for the destruction of transportation facilities and industrial installations in areas thought to be vulnerable to capture by the Russians.	Aug 9 - Sep 12, 1943	36852/2	1001	502
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Taktische Einzelbefehle des Korps. Reports and radio messages relating to breakthrough of enemy units in various places near Kharkov; orders to subordinate units for improvement of defensive operations, evacuation of personnel, supplies, and rations; and orders for destruction of industrial installations before evacuation.	Aug 2 - Sep 11, 1943	36852/3	1001	684
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Korpsbefehle. Corps orders to subordinate units pertaining to improvement of defensive operations in the Donets River area.	May 3 - Sep 8, 1943	36852/4	1002	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Armeebefehle. Army orders and radio messages pertaining to transfer of units to areas in the Donets River Basin threatened by enemy breakthrough.	Aug 1 - Sep 11, 1943	36852/5	1002	103

XLII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Tagesmeldungen an die Armee. Daily reports relating to enemy offensives and to defensive preparations by German units near Novo Beretzkiy, Borki, and Udy in the Donets River area.	Aug 1 - Sep 11, 1943	36852/6	1002	284
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Tagesmeldungen der unterstellten Einheiten. Daily reports from the 39., 106., 161., 293., and 355. Inf.-Divisionen and the 6. Pz.-Div. pertaining to the enemy offensive and to defensive preparations near Aksyutovka, Konstantinovka, and Liman.	Aug 1 - Sep 11, 1943	36852/7	1002	387
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports from the 293, 106., 161., and 355. Inf.-Div., the 6. Pz.-Div., and the SS Kav.-Div. relating to the enemy offensive and to preparations by German units to stop the breakthrough near Bezlyudovka, Gomolsha, and Konstantinovka. Also, instructions for disseminating propaganda, intelligence bulletins, and evaluation reports pertaining to combat capability of the enemy.	Aug 1 - Sep 16, 1943	36852/11	1002	561
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 12, IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. War journal relating to operations and antipartisan warfare in the Zhitomir area and to the transfer of various units. Also, activity reports of the Personnel Officer.	Sep 29 - Nov 11, 1943	39077/1	1002	837
Ia, Beilagenheft 1 z. KTB 12. Orders, reports, and minutes of meetings relating to antipartisan warfare in the Zhitomir area.	Oct 1 - Nov 11, 1943	39077/2	1002	894
Ia, Beilagenheft 2 z. KTB 12, Einsatzbefehle und sonstige taktische Befehle des Korps. Messages, orders, and reports concerning partisan activities and antipartisan operations, casualties, and equipment captured in the Volodarka, Fastov, Rokitno, Makarov, and Chaykovka areas.	Oct 4 - 31, 1943	39077/3	1002	1234

The XLIII. Armeekorps was formed in the spring of 1940. It participated in the western campaign and in July 1940 was in the Rouen area. In March 1941 the Corps was transferred to the Tomaszow area in Poland, where it prepared for the Russian campaign. On June 22, 1941, the Corps began its offensive across the Bug River and advanced to the Bialystok (Belostok)-Slonim area and across the Berezina River. It then advanced to Bryansk via Bobruisk, Zhlobin, Gomel, and Mglin. The Corps took part in diversionary engagements southward via Klinty, Berezna, and Chernigov to assist in the capture of Kiev, as ordered by Hitler. After the completion of this mission it returned to the central sector. During October 1941 the Corps defended the Roslavl area against Timoshenko's army offensive and then advanced again toward Moscow, capturing Tula. In December 1941 the Corps withdrew to winter positions in the

Kaluga and Ugra River areas, in February 1942 to the Yukhnov area, and later to the Vyazma area. In the summer of 1942 it participated in attacks on Kirov and Mosalsk and mopping-up action in the Dorogobuzh area. During the fall and winter of 1942 the Corps took part in defensive operations in the Ressa River sector and in the "Hubertus" positions from Kirov to Vyazma. In January 1943 it was transferred to Nevel and participated in defensive engagements and partisan warfare in the Velikiye Luki, Novosokolniki, and Pustoshka areas. In March 1944 the Corps was transferred to the Narva front, subordinate to Armeegruppe Narva, where it took part in defensive engagements south of the Narva-Rakvere line and along the Estonian coast, and finally to Birzhai in Lithuania. In October 1944 the Corps was relieved by the L. AK and the VI. SS Korps and was transferred to Valdemarpils.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Ic, "Die soldatische Tat", mit Kriegsberichten von Angehörigen des XLIII. AK. War news reports of the Operations Branch collected by the Intelligence Branch concerning activities of the XLIII. Korps during the western campaign.	Sep 1, 1940	7950/1	1004	1
Ia, Ic, Erlebnis- und Kampfberichte. After-action and evaluation reports of the Operations Branch collected by the Intelligence Branch concerning activities of the Corps during the western campaign.	Jul 1 - Aug 19, 1940	7950/3	1004	76
Ia, Ic, Erlebnis- und Kampfberichte der 88. I.D. After-action and evaluation reports of the Operations Branch collected by the Intelligence Branch of the 88. le.Inf.-Div. concerning operations during the western campaign.	May 31 - Aug 17, 1940	7950/5	1004	147
Ia, Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity report concerning Corps operations during occupation duty, coastal defense, and training in the Rouen area. In March 1941 the Corps was transferred to the Tomaszow area in Poland, where it prepared for the Russian campaign. Also, orders and directives relating to the mission, organization, supply, march movements, and training of the Corps and subordinate units; register of officers; and an activity report of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to counterintelligence activity, military security, and troop entertainment. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 9 under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Gotthard Heinrici, Jun 18, 1940 - Jan 20, 1942.	Nov 1, 1940 - Apr 6, 1941	8518/1	1004	405

XLIII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 2. KTB 1, Vorbereitungen zum Feldzug gegen die Sowjet Union. Reports concerning transfer of the Corps from France to the Tomaszow area, final preparations for the attack against Russia, conferences, and map exercises; directives for artillery fire, boundaries, and assignments of various units; information on the enemy and on the Bug River conditions between Mezen and Lukovisko; organization charts, and a map.	Mar 4 - Jun 20, 1941	31644/1	1004	490
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB, Feldzug gegen die Sowjet Union. Orders of the Army and the Corps, and reports concerning the surprise attack across the Bug River, the encirclement of Belostok-Slonim, assaults toward the Berezina River, and attacks and counterattacks south of Bobruisk. Also, personal recollection of the battle at Novyy-Dvor by the Corps Commander Gen.d.Inf. Gotthard Heinrici.	Jun 22 - Jul 27, 1941	31644/2	1004	720
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB, Feldzug gegen die Sowjet Union. AOK 2, Corps, and division orders and reports concerning attacks and counterattacks south of Bobruisk, and the battle of Gomel. The XLIII. Korps and the 134., 260., and 267. Div. crossed the Berezina and Dnieper Rivers, attacked near Zhlobin, pursuing the enemy toward Gomel. To block the enemy's escape, the Corps participated in the encirclement and destruction of the 21st Russian Army near Zhlobin.	Jul 28 - Aug 20, 1941	31644/3	1004	1118
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB. Daily operation reports and orders, evaluation of the situation, and plans for the battle of Kiev and subsequent operations. Also, an order by Hitler transferring the Corps to the southern sector to assist in the capture of Kiev. At the completion of this mission it was again transferred to the central sector to continue its advance on Moscow.	Aug 20 - Sep 17, 1941	31644/4	1005	1
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB. Operations reports, orders, and plans for Operation "Taifun" (attack against the Timoshenko's army in the Roslavl area).	Sep 18 - Oct 15, 1941	31644/5	1005	320
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB. Operation reports, orders, and plans for the advance toward Moscow.	Oct 16 - Nov 17, 1941	31644/6	1005	608
Ia, Anlagenband 7 z. KTB. Operation reports, orders, evaluation of the situation, plans for the attack on Tula, and reports on the withdrawal to winter positions in the Kaluga area.	Nov 18 - Dec 20, 1941	31644/7	1006	1

XLIII. Armeekorps

31

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 8 z. KTB. Reports of the Corps and of the divisions, sketches, maps, and orders of the Army and the Corps pertaining to defensive operations around Kaluga and on both sides of the Ugra River northwest of Kaluga. Reports cover supply difficulties and accounts of gradual withdrawal under fierce counterattacks and pressure from partisans. Includes appeals from Hitler to hold at all costs.	Dec 21, 1941 - Jan 7, 1942	31644/8	1006	363
Ia, Anlagenband 9 z. KTB. Reports and orders concerning continuation of the winter defensive campaigns.	Jan 8 - 31, 1942	31644/9	1006	712
Ia, Anlagenband 10 z. KTB. Strength evaluation reports and orders pertaining to winter defensives in the vicinity of Yukhnov.	Feb 1 - Mar 5, 1942	31644/10	1006	1086
Ia, Anlagenband 11 z. KTB. Orders and reports of AOK 4 and the Corps on continuation of limited action in the Ressa, Ugra, and Vorya positions. The Corps was to clear the area along both sides of the Roslavl-Yukhnov rail line near Mosalsk of partisans and airborne troops. Includes plans for rotation and reinforcement of troops for the spring offensive and maps (1:100,000).	Mar 6 - 31, 1942	31644/11	1007	1
Ia, Anlagenband 12 z. KTB. Orders and reports of AOK 4 and the Corps on continuation of defensive and antipartisan action along the Roslavl-Yukhnov rail line including reports on the liberation of Gruppe Haase, isolated near Ugra, and Soviet preparations for an offensive on May 1.	Apr 1 - 30, 1942	31644/12	1007	313
Ia, Anlagenband 13 z. KTB. Orders and reports of AOK 4 and the Corps concerning defensive and antipartisan actions along the Ugra positions. Also, directives from Armeegruppe Mitte for strengthening positions against tanks.	May 1 - 31, 1942	31644/13	1007	548
Ia, Anlagenband 14 z. KTB. Orders and reports of AOK 4 and the Corps on the continuation of defensive and antipartisan action along the Roslavl-Yukhnov railway and on Gruppe Hochbaum's Operation "Hannover" (a mopping-up action against partisans and isolated enemy troops near Dorogobuzh).	Jun 1 - Jul 31, 1942	31644/14	1007	799
Ia, Anlagenband 15 z. KTB. Orders and reports of AOK 4 and the Corps on the continuation of holding action along the Roslavl-Yukhnov rail line including lists				

XLIII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
of vehicles and horses, charts and sketches, estimates of enemy strength and plans, and instructions for the establishment of additional fortifications.	Aug 1 - 31, 1942	31644/15	1007	1071
Ia, Anlagenband 16 z. KTB. Orders of AOK 4 and the Corps and reports of the divisions pertaining to the relatively inactive front along the Roslavl-Yukhnov rail line. Primary concern is construction of more extensive fortifications in preparation for the winter.	Sep 1 - 30, 1942	31644/16	1008	1
Ia, Anlagenband 17 z. KTB. Operation reports of the Corps and subordinate units concerning occasional Russian assaults along defensive positions in the vicinity of Ugra, directives for construction of the so-called "Hubertus" position, reports on General von Kluge's visit to the 137. Div. and the separation of RAD labor units from Corps command, and maps on fortifications.	Oct 1 - 31, 1942	31644/17	1008	119
Ia, Anlagenband 18 z. KTB. Orders of AOK 4 and the Corps and reports from subordinate units concerning defensive action on the Vyazma-Kirov front. Included are plans for preparations to counter a possible Soviet attack on the anniversary of the Red Revolution.	Nov 1 - 30, 1942	31644/18	1010	1
Ia, Anlagenband 19 z. KTB. Reports, directives, and teletype communications of the Corps and AOK 4 concerning defensive operations in the Vyazma and Kirov areas, including plans for the establishment of field training schools for replacements, accounts of Russian assault tactics, and plans and sketches for artillery fire and combating of Russian artillery.	Dec 1 - 31, 1942	31644/19	1010	184
Ia, Anlagenband 20 z. KTB. Orders of the Corps and AOK 4 concerning additional fortification of the Vyazma-Kirov front, including unit replacements and transfers.	Jan 1 - 25, 1943	31644/20	1010	342
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Unternehmen "Hannover", Band 1. Reports pertaining to Operation "Hannover" (to destroy the enemy forces in the Dorogobuzh and Yelna areas).	May 4 - 31, 1942	31644/21	1010	993
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Unternehmen "Hannover", Band 2. Reports on continued mopping-up of enemy forces around Dorogobuzh and Yelna. The mission of the Corps was to clear the area between the Dnieper and Desna Rivers, preventing any sizeable				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
enemy breakthrough westward. After completion of Operation "Hannover" the Corps returned to its headquarters at Milyatino to continue guarding the rail supply route.	Jun 1 - 25, 1942	31644/22	1008	297
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Unternehmen "Kreml". Orders of the Corps and of AOK 4, reports, order of battle of divisions, and maps and sketches (1:25,000 and 100,000) showing the locations of approach routes and assembly areas relating to the execution of Operation "Kreml" (an attack on enemy positions near Kirov, in conjunction with planned attack on Moscow).	Jun 3 - Jul 11, 1942	31644/23	1008	541
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Unternehmen "Wirbelwind". Order of battle and strength reports, telegrams, and reports pertaining to Operation "Wirbelwind" (action to straighten the frontline of Heeresgruppe Mitte in the Ressa River area).	Jul 5 - Aug 9, 1942	31644/24	1008	596
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports from the divisions to the Corps, and reports from the Corps to AOK 4, concerning operations, enemy action, and road and weather conditions on the front southwest of Moscow.	Mar 6 - May 31, 1942	31644/25	1008	885
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports from subordinate units to the Corps, and reports from the Corps to AOK 4, concerning operations, enemy action, prisoners, and road and weather conditions on the front southwest of Moscow. Also, reports on Operations "Hannover," "Kreml," and "Wirbelwind."	Jun 1 - Aug 31, 1942	31644/26	1008	1194
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports from the divisions to the Corps, and reports from the Corps to AOK 4, concerning operations on the front southwest of Moscow.	Sep 1, 1942 - Jan 16, 1943	31644/27	1009	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle of the Corps with list of subordinate units, including Gruppe Haase, Gruppe Nordwest, Gruppe Hochbaum, labor units, and divisions.	Mar 12, 1942 - Jan 13, 1943	31644/28	1009	444
Ia, Brieftagebuch 3. Messages pertaining to the Corps' rapid advance to Gomel, the battle of Vyazma-Bryansk, and the drive toward Moscow.	Jul 18 - Dec 31, 1941	31644/31	1009	487

XLIII. Armee Korps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlagen z. KTB, Unternehmen "Hannover". Intelligence file concerning Operation "Hannover" (a mopping-up offensive against Russian partisans and airborne troops in the Dorogobuzh and Yelna areas).	May 24 - Jun 19, 1942	31644/33	1009	536
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Chefsache. Orders of AOK 4 for the attack on Moscow, orders of the Corps for Operations "Kreml" and "Wirbelwind," and orders assigning the 31., 34., 263., and 267. Div. to the Corps.	Jun 5 - Aug 8, 1942	32225	1009	642
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil I und II, Feldzug gegen die Sowjet Union. War journal concerning the transfer from the Rouen area to the Tomaszow area, preparations for the Russian campaign, offensive across the Bug River, to the Bialystok-Slonim area, and across the Berezina River to Bryansk, via Bobruisk, Zhlobin, Gomel, and Mglin; diversionary engagements southward via Klinty, Berezna, and Chernigov to assist in the capture of Kiev by order of Hitler, and the advance again northward to the central sector. During October 1941 the Corps defended the Roslavl area against Timoshenko's army offensive and then advanced again toward Moscow to capture Tula. In December 1941 it withdrew for defense to the winter positions in the Kaluga and Ugra River areas and in February withdrew further to the Yukhnov area. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 4 under the command of Gen. Major Berthold to Feb 18, 1942, and Gen. d. Inf. Kurt Brennecke to Jan 27, 1943.	Mar 4, 1941 - Mar 5, 1942	33095	1009	674
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band 3, Feldzug gegen die Sowjet Union. War journal concerning defensive operations in the Ugra River sector south of Vyazma, destruction of enemy Gruppe Below, May 22 - Jun 17, in the Dorogobuzh area; and attacks on Kirov and Mosalsk.	May 30 - Sep 12, 1942	33116/1	1010	489
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band 4, Feldzug gegen die Sowjet Union. War journal concerning defensive engagements and construction of the "Hubertus" line along the Vyazma-Kirov front. In January 1943 the Corps was transferred from AOK 4 to Pz. AOK 3 at Nevel.	Sep 12, 1942 - Jan 25, 1943	33116/2	1010	738
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band 2, Feldzug gegen die Sowjet Union. War journal concerning the winter offensive in the Yukhnov area, relief of Gruppe Haase during defensive engagements before Moscow, Apr 3 - 13; and position warfare in the area between Roslavl and Yukhnov, Apr 19 - May 29, 1942.	Mar 6 - May 29, 1942	33851	1011	1

XLIII. Armeekorps

35

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Feldzug gegen die Sowjet Union. War journal concerning the transfer from Svinino in the southern sector to Nevel in the northern sector via Vyazma, Smolensk, and Vitebsk; defensive engagements in the Novosokolniki area; and the holding of the Novosokolniki fortress. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 3, under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Karl von Oven, Jan 28, 1943 - Mar 25, 1944.	Jan 26 - Sep 19, 1943	37826/1	1011	262
Ia, Anlagenband 21 z. KTB, Feldzug gegen die Sowjet Union. Orders of the Corps and Pz. AOK 3, including order of battle charts of the Corps pertaining to the defense of Novosokolniki, details of the supply and rear area transport network, and enemy evaluation reports.	Jan 26 - Feb 28, 1943	37826/2	1011	518
Ia, Anlagenband 22 z. KTB. Orders of the Corps and Pz. AOK 3 pertaining to the stationary front around Novosokolniki, with after-action reports from attached units. Also, plans for dividing the Corps' sector into front and rear areas to combat partisans.	Mar 1 - 31, 1943	37826/3	1012	1
Ia, Anlagenband 23 z. KTB. Orders and reports of the Corps and Pz. AOK 3 on patrol action defending Novosokolniki. Included are plans on proposed action in the coming spring; e.g., on attack on partisans operating in the lake region around Kudever, in collaboration with the 281. Sicherungs-Division. Also, order of battle of the 331. Division and orders for its transfer to the II. Korps.	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	37826/4	1012	107
Ia, Anlagenband 24 z. KTB. Orders of the Corps and Pz. AOK 3 pertaining to the establishment of Novosokolniki as a strongpoint and directives for defensive action, construction of fortifications, conservation of munitions, and artillery emplacement, with sketches and overlays of firing plans. Included are initial plans for Operation "Mondwechsel" (a mopping-up operation against partisans menacing supply and communication facilities around Pustoshka).	May 1 - 31, 1943	37826/5	1012	255
Ia, Anlagenband 25 z. KTB. Orders, combat reports, and directives of the Corps and Pz. AOK 3 on the holding of Novosokolniki and related points at all costs, anti-tank measures and the establishment of strongpoints in the Corps' rear area to protect supply against partisans, reports on labor and Ost-Truppen under the Corps, and maps on Corps and divisions boundary changes.	Jun 1 - 30, 1943	37826/6	1012	428

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 26 z. KTB. Orders of the Corps and Pz. AOK 3 concerning the defense of Novosokolniki. Included are reports on inspection tours by the commanding general, regulations on the use of Ost-Truppen, orders for replacement of the 20. Div. by the 83. Div., and assignment of the 223. and 18. Pz.-Div. for action against partisans to clear the Novosokolniki-Idrits rail supply route.	Jul 1 - 31, 1943	37826/7	1012	577
Ia, Anlagenband 27 z. KTB. Orders of the Corps and Pz. AOK 3 and reports of subordinate units from the Novosokolniki front pertaining to defensive engagements. Included are intelligence evaluation of the enemy capability, regulations for railroad security, plans for aerial supply, orders for assignment of the 1. SS-Infanterie-Brigade for security duty in the Corps' rear area, artillery firing plans and sketches with order of battle, and maps and overlays.	Aug 1 - 31, 1943	37826/8	1012	854
Ia, Anlagenband 28 z. KTB. Orders and reports of the Corps and Pz. AOK 3 concerning antipartisan warfare and the defense of Novosokolniki. Included are orders for the transfer of the 291. Div., and transfer of the Corps with the 83., 205., and 263. Div. to AOK 16/Heeresgruppe Nord. Also, a map (1:10,000) and artillery sketches.	Sep 1 - 30, 1943	37826/9	1012	1113
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. General orders of Pz. AOK 3 on operations and conduct of battle, strength and casualty reports of units assigned to the Corps, and reports on equipment. Also, order of battle of Corps and divisions.	Jan 26 - Sep 19, 1943	37826/10	1013	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports summarizing combat, artillery, and air activities, and reports on prisoners, casualties, and the weather on the Novosokolniki front.	Jan 26 - Sep 19, 1943	37826/11	1013	614
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Chefsachen. Orders and maps concerning counteroffensive east of Novosokolniki to relieve the pressure on the fortress and plans for resisting a possible enemy winter offensive in the Daugavpils (Dünaburg) area by outflanking Novosokolniki, reports on enemy strength, and charts showing order of battle of Pz. AOK 3.	Apr 17 - Aug 25, 1943	38621	1014	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte "Blau". Orders concerning preparations for Operation "Blau" (a general withdrawal along the northern front to the Panther line).	Sep 13, 1943 - Feb 17, 1944	46534/1	1014	68

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte "Grün". Orders and plans for Operation "Grün" (the withdrawal of Corps elements to the Luchs line, south of Novosokolniki, to protect the flanks of the I. Korps which was overrun in the Russian attack on Nevel). Included are maps and overlays illustrating successive positions.	Dec 19, 1943 - Jan 4, 1944	46534/2	1014	195
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning defensive and antipartisan operations in the Novosokolniki and Pustoshka areas, the battle for Nevel, and preparations for withdrawal to the Luchs positions in the area south of Novosokolniki.	Sep 19 - Dec 31, 1943	46656/1	1014	280
Ia, Anlagenbände I-II z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily operation reports from the divisions to the Corps and from the Corps to AOK 16/Armeegruppe Loch. Includes reports on casualties and prisoners taken.	Sep 19 - Dec 31, 1943	46656/2- 46656/3	1014	437
Ia, Anlagenband III z. KTB, Band 29. Messages from and to higher headquarters, orders and units reports of the Corps concerning operations at Novosokolniki and rear area security. Included are directives for the construction of Panther line fortifications and order of battle.	Sep 19 - 30, 1943	46656/4	1014	838
Ia, Anlagenband IV z. KTB, Band 30. Orders of the Corps and AOK 16 and unit reports concerning operations on the Novosokolniki front. Included are directives for Operation "Blau," reports of the commanding general's inspections of the Panther line, and intelligence evaluations of enemy movements.	Oct 1 - 31, 1943	46656/5	1014	956
Ia, Anlagenband V z. KTB, Band 31. Orders of AOK 16 and the Corps and subordinate units reports concerning operations on the Novosokolniki front, antipartisan activities, and attempts to save the Novosokolniki-Pustoshka line after the Russian breakthrough at Nevel. Includes plans for withdrawal operation "Blau," intelligence reports, and artillery charts.	Nov 1 - 30, 1943	46656/6	1015	1
Ia, Anlagenband VI z. KTB, Band 32. Orders of AOK 16 and the Corps concerning operations at Novosokolniki and Operation "Grün" (withdrawal to the Luchs line). The 12. and 15. Litauische SS-Divisionen were participating units.	Dec 1 - 31, 1943	46656/7	1015	238
Ia, Anlagenband VII z. KTB. Reports on strength, equipment, and order of battle of the Corps and divisions, register of officers showing personnel changes, and casualty reports.	Sep 19 - Dec 31, 1943	46656/8	1015	388

XLIII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband IX z. KTB, Korpsbefehle 1-120. Corps orders covering the initial attack against Russia, reports pertaining to enemy information, unit assignments and boundaries, the supply and communications networks, operations along the Berezina, Dnieper, and Desna Rivers, the battles at Gomel, Bobruisk, and Bryansk, and the winter campaign southwest of Moscow, in the Tula-Yukhnov area.	Jun 22, 1941 - Mar 5, 1942	46656/10	1015	644
Ia, Anlagenband X z. KTB, Erfahrungsberichte. Reports on experience gained from the battles at Kharkov and Kerch, the attack on Sevastopol, antitank warfare, and the execution of Operation "Hannover." Also, tactics in antitank warfare.	May 19 - Nov 28, 1942	46656/11	1016	1
Ia, Anlagenband XI z. KTB, Auszug aus KTB 1941/1942. Excerpts of a war journal dated 1941-42 summarizing the Corps' summer and winter campaign against Russia.	Mar 10, 1941 - Feb 28, 1942	46656/12	1016	167
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the XLIII. Korps Operations Branch kept while the Corps was subordinate to AOK 16, containing brief summaries of combat operations, artillery and air activities, assignment and transfer of units, and weather conditions. During this period the Corps engaged in successive withdrawals to the Luchs and Barbarossa positions south of Novosokolniki, and subsequently to the Panther line in the Pustoshka area.	Jan 1 - Mar 15, 1944	48620/1	1016	330
Ia, Anlagenband 33 z. KTB. Orders of the Corps and AOK 16 and reports of subordinate units concerning operations along the Novosokolniki-Pustoshka rail line to prevent a Russian breakthrough, and withdrawal to the Luchs and Barbarossa lines including intelligence reports on enemy activity, and reports on the disengagement of the 69. Division.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	48620/2	1016	495
Ia, Anlagenband 34 z. KTB. Orders of the Corps and AOK 16 covering the withdrawal of units to the Panther line, instructions on scorched earth policy on abandoned stretches of the Novosokolniki-Pustoshka rail line, intelligence reports on enemy troop movements, and teletype reports on the withdrawal from positions northwest of Novosokolniki.	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	48620/3	1016	641
Ia, Anlagenband 35 z. KTB. Orders of the Corps and AOK 16 for continued strengthening of Panther line fortifications, measures for antipartisan warfare, and regrouping of units in the new positions, running from north to south just west of Pustoshka.	Mar 1 - 15, 1944	48620/4	1016	853

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily operations reports and reports on casualties, prisoners of war, and the weather covering the period of withdrawal from Novosokolniki and from the Luchs to the Panther line.	Jan 1 - Mar 8, 1944	48620/6	1016	906
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte "Stellungsbau". Orders of Pz. AOK 3, AOK 16 and the Corps concerning the construction of a second line of resistance. Included are plans and drawings of fortifications and obstacles, and maps.	Jan 29 - Oct 10, 1943	48620/8	1017	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte "Herbstnebel". Orders of Pz. AOK 3 and the Corps with maps pertaining to Operation "Herbstnebel," and withdrawal movements and destruction of the railroad system in the Novosokolniki area.	Jun 17 - Nov 5, 1943	48620/9	1017	158
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte "Newel". File of the Operations Branch concerning the battle of Nevel, including excerpts from the war journal, Corps orders, and frontline units' accounts of the Russian breakthrough.	Oct 22 - Nov 7, 1943	48620/11	1017	322
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte "Luchs". Orders of AOK 16 and reports of the Corps concerning establishment of the Luchs line, running from east to west, south of the Novosokolniki-Pustoshka rail line.	Dec 12 - 25, 1943	48620/12	1017	412
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning Corps operations during transfer to the Narva front, coastal defense from Narva to Revel, defensive engagements south of the Narva-Rakvere rail line, and counteroffensive where the Russians penetrated this line at Krivaso. The Corps was subordinate to Armeegruppe Narwa under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Ehrenfried Boege, Mar 25 - Sep 5, 1944. On May 31, 1944, the Armeegruppenkommando Narwa was redesignated Armeearbeitung Narwa under the command of Gen. Oberst Johannes Friessner, Mar 5 - Jul 3, 1944.	Mar 20 - Jul 20, 1944	53678/1	1017	434
Ia, Anlagenband 36 z. KTB. Orders of the Corps and Armeegruppe Narwa pertaining to combat operations along the Narva-Rakvere (Wesenberg) front.	Mar 16 - 31, 1944	53678/2	1017	805
Ia, Anlagenband 37 z. KTB. Orders of the Corps and Armeegruppe Narwa and reports from divisions and regiments concerning operations south of the Narva-Rakvere rail line, the successful elimination of an enemy pocket, a Russian penetration of the rail line, and a limited offensive to improve positions facing the				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Soviet bridgehead across the Narva River at Krivaso. Includes plans for intensified fortification and the training of reserves to meet a possible Soviet spring offensive, and maps (1:25,000).	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	53678/3	1017	998
Ia, Anlagenband 38 z. KTB. Orders of the Corps and Armeegruppe Narwa pertaining to fortification of the Narva front. The Corps was responsible for coastal defense from Narva to Revel (Tallinn). Included are details of reorganization, training of reserves, and construction of fortification and artillery firing plans, and maps and overlays of various scales of fortified areas and zonal boundaries.	May 1 - 31, 1944	53678/4	1018	1
Ia, Anlagenband 39 z. KTB. Orders of the Corps and Armeeeabteilung Narwa pertaining to further fortification of the Narva front, with maps and overlays.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	53678/5	1018	403
Ia, Anlagenband 40 z. KTB. Orders of the Corps and Armeeeabteilung Narwa for defensive action on the Narva front, directives assigning some divisions to the III. SS-Pz. Korps which eventually assumed command in that area, and orders canceling withdrawal to the Tannenberg line.	Jul 1 - 19, 1944	53678/6	1018	603
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Monthly strength reports and data on equipment, register of officers of the Administrative Branch, combined casualty reports, and order of battle charts of the Corps and subordinate divisions.	Mar 20 - Jul 20, 1944	53678/7	1018	772
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Tägliche Meldungen. Daily reports from divisions to the Corps, and from the Corps to Armeegruppe Narwa concerning combat operations in the Narva front. Included are reports on artillery, air, and patrol activities, casualties, lost and captured equipment, and enemy movements.	Mar 20 - Jul 20, 1944	53678/8	1019	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch during its operations on the stabilized Novosokolniki front. Included are order of battle of the 31st Soviet Brigade; proposals for a recuperation center for the Corps; division reports on artillery and air action, enemy movements, and attacks; and reports from the Corps to Pz. AOK 3.	Mar 1 - 31, 1943	53979/1	1019	519
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports pertaining to operations on the Novosokolniki front. Because of the spring thaw, little action is reported other than				

XLIII. Armeekorps

41

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
partisan activities in the Pustoshka area. Included are intelligence reports from divisions to the Corps, and reports from the Corps to Pz. AOK 3.	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	53979/2	1019	580
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports concerning enemy movement and action on the Novosokolniki front, counterintelligence, and troop morale. Included are reports on enemy and German propaganda, rear area partisan activity, order of battle of various partisan brigades, and maps showing location of partisan and enemy units. Also, intelligence reports from the divisions and reports of the Corps to Pz. AOK 3.	May 1 - 31, 1943	53979/3	1019	725
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence activity reports concerning the enemy situation, propaganda and partisan activities, counterintelligence and troop morale; a report citing evacuation for labor of all able-bodied men and women in the Pustoshka area because of increased partisan activities; and a report on Operation "Silberstreif" (a recruiting of Russian personnel for Vlassov's army).	Jun 1 - 30, 1943	53979/4	1019	870
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports concerning the enemy situation, partisan activities, and counterintelligence and troop morale; enemy and partisan order of battle; and reports from the divisions and the Corps to Pz. AOK 3 on casualties and prisoners of war.	Jul 1 - 31, 1943	53979/5	1019	1049
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports concerning enemy situation, counterintelligence, and morale.	Aug 1 - 31, 1943	53979/6	1020	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports concerning enemy situation, partisan activities, counterintelligence, and troop morale; estimated enemy order of battle and maps (1:30,000) showing enemy location; prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries; and reports from the Corps to Pz. AOK 3 and AOK 16.	Sep 1 - 31, 1943	53979/7	1020	190
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports concerning enemy situation, counterintelligence, and morale; estimates of enemy positions, order of battle and strength; studies and maps (1:100,000) on the enemy breakthrough at Nevel; division reports on prisoner-of-war interrogations; and daily reports from the Corps to AOK 16.	Oct 1 - 31, 1943	53979/8	1020	359
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports concerning enemy movements, counterintelligence, troop morale, strong enemy assault forces facing Novosokolniki following				

XLIII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
breakthrough at Nevel, maps showing enemy locations, prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries, and reports from the Corps to Armeegruppe Loch.	Nov 1 - 31, 1943	53979/9	1020	538
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports concerning enemy movements and partisan activities, samples of Russian propaganda leaflets and surrender passes, and maps showing location of enemy and partisan concentrations.	Dec 1 - 31, 1943	53979/10	1020	707
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports covering large-scale Soviet attacks north of Nevel with estimates of attacking enemy forces, including maps and overlays showing enemy positions. Also, captured Russian documents and propaganda leaflets and daily reports from the Corps to AOK 16.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	53979/11	1020	964
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence summaries on enemy activities, the German withdrawal to the Panther positions, intercepted messages, division and Corps reports, and maps and overlays.	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	53979/12	1020	1149
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence summaries pertaining to enemy movements, plans showing assignment of the Corps in the Panther positions in the Kudever area and on the Narva front, estimates on enemy strength, maps and overlays on enemy positions, daily reports from the divisions, and reports from the Corps to AOK 16 and Armeegruppe Narwa, including 10-day reports on captured materiel and enemy casualties.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	53979/13	1021	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence summaries covering enemy forces facing the Corps on the Narva front, elimination of enemy penetration of the Narva-Rakvere (Wesenburg) rail line and the Krivaso bridgehead, maps and overlays, 10-day reports on captured materiel and enemy casualties, and reports to Armeegruppe Narwa.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	53979/14	1021	98
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence summaries covering enemy activities on the Narva front including enemy strength estimates and overlays showing enemy positions, interrogation evaluation on prisoners of war, partisan activities, and reports to Armeegruppe Narwa.	May 1 - 31, 1944	53979/15	1021	252
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports pertaining to enemy forces facing the Corps on the Narva front, estimates on enemy strength in the Krivaso bridgehead,				

XLIII. Armeekorps

43

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
and reports on naval activities in the Finnish Gulf. Also, overlays on enemy positions; division's interrogation summary on prisoners of war, reports on enemy casualties, and propaganda; and reports from the Corps to Armeearbeitung Narwa.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	53979/16	1021	325
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports on enemy forces opposing the Corps on the Narva front, including maps and overlays. Also, interrogation evaluation on prisoners of war; division reports on enemy movements, casualties, and propaganda; and reports from the Corps to Armeearbeitung Narwa.	Jul 1 - 20, 1944	53979/17	1021	430
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal concerning defensive operations in Latvia, especially in the Riga and Daugavpils (Dünaburg) area, the execution of Operations "Donner" (withdrawal to positions defending Riga) and "Eulenspiegel" (withdrawal to Birzhai (Birsene) in Lithuania), and the relief of the Corps by the L. AK. and its transfer to Valdemarpils (Sassmücken). The Corps was subordinate to AOK 16 under the command of Gen. Lt. Kurt Versock, Sep 5, 1944 - Apr 14, 1945.	Jul 20 - Oct 9, 1944	61313/1	1021	495
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders of the Corps and AOK 16 concerning operations west of Daugavpils (Dünaburg) and participation in Operation "Eulenspiegel." Included are overlays (1:300,000).	Jul 19 - 31, 1944	61313/2	1021	721
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders and teletype communications of the Corps and AOK 16 concerning operations on the Latvian-Lithuanian front. After retaking Birzhai (Birsene) the Corps moved northward to defend the Dvina and Memel River areas south of Jounjelgava (Friedrichstadt). Included are directives on countering heavy tank assaults.	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	61313/3	1021	912
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders, directives, and messages of the Corps, AOK 16, and Armeegruppe Nord concerning operations on the Latvian front. The Corps was engaged in successive withdrawals from positions along the Dvina River in the Jounjelgava (Friedrichstadt) area to the Sigulda (Segewold) positions, protecting Ogre. Included are division strength reports and maps (1:10,000).	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	61313/4	1021	1184
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders of the Corps and AOK 16 concerning operations on the Latvian front, Operation "Donner," and the loss of Ogre on the Dvina River.				

XLIII. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Included are plans of the Corps for reorganizing depleted units and maps (1:100,000 and 300,000).	Oct 1 - 9, 1944	61313/5	1022	1
Ia, IIa, Anlagen z. KTB. Order of battle of the Corps showing assigned units of the 11., 58., 61., 132., 205., 215., 224., 290., and 389. Divisionen, 133. Art. Kdr., and 443d Support Troops; division order of battle and strength reports and data on equipment; register of officers showing personnel changes; and combined casualty lists.	Jul 25 - Oct 7, 1944	61313/6	1022	129
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports from divisions and reports from the Corps to AOK 16 concerning combat and patrol activity, enemy movements, air and artillery action, weather, and captured materiel on the Latvian front.	Jul 21 - Oct 9, 1944	61313/7	1022	287
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports on operations of the Corps west of Daugavpils (Dünaburg), the retreat to the Dvina and Memel Rivers and finally to Riga during the Soviet drive to isolate Armeegruppe Nord. Included are interrogation summaries on prisoners of war, reports on partisan activities, and counterintelligence activities among the Latvian population.	Jul 22 - Aug 31, 1944	61314/1	1022	658
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports pertaining to the retreat and counter-attack of the Corps toward Riga along the Dvina River while the Soviet offensive threatened to cut off Armeegruppe Nord. Included are reports on prisoner-of-war interrogations and partisan activities with order of battle of partisan groups, and reports on Latvian counterintelligence agents and Communist espionage.	Sep 1 - Oct 8, 1944	61314/2	1022	878

The XLIV. Armeekorps was activated in Wehrkreis XVII, Vienna, in March 1940. In April it was transferred by road march to Charleville via Dresden, Jena, Kassel, and St. Vith. During the latter part of May 1940 the Corps participated in offensive engagements from Charleville to Chateauroux via St. Quentin, Laon, Soissons, Meaux, Fontainbleau, Orleans, and Vierzon. In July 1940 it was transferred to Radom, Poland, where it served as an occupation force and prepared for Operation Barbarossa (invasion of Russia). On June 22, 1941, it invaded Russia in the southern sector and by December had advanced to the Slavyansk area via Lutsk, Rovno, Berdichev, Belaya Tserkov, Verkhne-Dneprovsk, and Lozovaya. During the winter and spring of 1942 it took part in defensive operations in the Slavyansk and Izyum areas. In June 1942 the Corps participated in Operations "Fridericus 1 und 2" (offensives in the Izyum, Kupyansk, and Kharkov areas). During July it crossed the Donets River in the Krasny-Liman area, advanced toward the Don River in the Starobelsk area, then turned southward and crossed the Don River in the Chakhty area, and

finally advanced to Krasnodar. From September 1942 to June 1943 the Corps took part in defensive operations in the area south of the Kuban River to the Maikop area. From January 5 to February 12, 1943, the Corps was known as Gruppe de Angelis. In July 1943 it withdrew across the Strait of Kerch into the Crimea and to the Ukraine, where it participated in the defense of Kherson. In the autumn of 1943 it withdrew to defensive positions along the Dnieper River. The Corps was under the command of General Koch, 1940-41 and Gen.d.Art. Maximilian de Angelis, Jan 26, 1942 - Nov 22, 1943. [According to the contemporary daily situation maps of H. Gr. Südukraine, most elements of the XLIV. Armeekorps (as well as of the XXX. and LII. AK, also assigned to AOK 6) were surrounded and captured or destroyed on the east bank of the Prut River due east of Husi, Rumania, in late August 1944. There were, however, neither among the seized records nor among the accessions listed in the Potsdam Catalog any records of the XLIV. AK dated later than December 31, 1943.]

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal concerning the Corps' activation during March 1940 in Wehrkreis XVII, Vienna, where it trained until April. The Corps then marched to Charleville via Dresden, Jena, Kassel, Bonn, and St. Vith. At the end of May the Corps began its offensive and advanced from Charleville to Chateauroux via Cambrai, St. Quentin, Laon, Soissons, Meaux, St. Germain, Fontainbleau, Orleans, Gien, and Vierzon. In July 1940 it was transferred by train to Lodz and Warsaw and then to Radom. The Corps was subordinate to the XVII. AK, OKH, H.Gr. A, and AOK 6, respectively, under the command of Gen. Koch.	Mar 19 - Jul 16, 1940	W 6839/1	1023	1
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 1. Daily reports concerning the Corps' activation and its operations through the French campaign.	Mar 19 - Jun 7, 1940	W 6839/2	1023	148
Ia, Anlagenbände 2-5 z. KTB 1. Reports, messages, orders, and directives pertaining to Corps operations during the French campaign.	Jun 8 - Jul 16, 1940	W 6839/3- W 6839/6	1023	394

XLIV. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB 1. Reports, messages, orders, and directives pertaining to operations in France.	May 23 - Jul 1, 1940	W 6839/7	1024	1
Ia, Anlagenband 7 z. KTB 1. Reports concerning preparations and operations of the Corps during the campaign in France. Also, reports pertaining to experience gained by subordinate units during the campaign.	Mar 19 - Jul 16, 1940	W 6839/8	1024	343
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht 1. Activity report concerning operations of the Corps in maintaining border security in the Deblin and Pulawy areas in Poland, under AOK 18 and AOK 4, respectively.	Jul 11, 1940 - May 14, 1941	10109/1	1024	682
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. TB 1. Reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, reorganization, and the tactical situation in the Corps sector. Also, copies of minutes of staff conferences.	Jul 10 - Dec 19, 1940	10109/2	1024	897
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. TB 1. Reports and correspondence pertaining to operations, officers' assignment roster, and order of battle charts. Also, afteraction critique by subordinate units during the winter season.	Dec 18, 1940 - Apr 4, 1941	10109/3	1025	1
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. TB 1. Reports and orders on operations, reorganization, personnel strength and transfers, and order of battle charts. Also, efficiency reports and a map (1:100,000) of the Brest-Litovsk area.	Apr 5 - May 7, 1941	10109/4	1025	395
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Teil I. War journal concerning preparations for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia) and offensive engagements across the Bug River to Kanev via the Lutsk, Rovno, Berdichev, and Belaya Tserkov areas in the southern sector. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 6, Gruppe von Schwedler, Pz. Gruppe 1, and AOK 17 at various times during the period May 15 - Oct 11, 1941.	May 15 - Jul 31, 1941	14500/1a	1025	662
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Teil II. War journal concerning offensive engagements during crossing of the Dnieper River near Cherkassy and the advance to the Orel River in the Verkhne Dneprovsk area.	Jul 31 - Oct 11, 1941	14500/1b	1025	1105
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Teil III. War journal concerning advances in the area south of Izyum, from Sakhnovshchina, Lozovaya, to Slavyansk, and the appointment of General Sachs as corps commander.	Oct 11 - Dec 12, 1941	14500/1c	1026	1

XLIV. Armeekorps

47

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, directives, order of battle charts, and maps pertaining to preparations for the invasion of Soviet Russia, communication system, planned conduct of battle, and strategic concentration. Also, special directives for supply, signal, and other service elements of the Corps.	May 2 - Jun 21, 1941	14500/2a- 14500/2c	1026- 1027	522, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Charts showing AOK 6 order of battle.	May 3 - Jun 21, 1941	14500/2d	1027	251
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to operations from the invasion of the U.S.S.R. across the Bug River to the successful assault on the Stalin Line. Also, special directives for service troops, intelligence bulletins, and order of battle and casualty reports.	Jun 22 - Jul 18, 1941	14500/3a-c	1027	99
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, correspondence, orders, and maps pertaining to operations in pursuit of the retreating enemy, casualties, tactical situation, and the construction and maintenance of roads in the Uman and Arkhangelsk areas.	Jul 19 - Aug 8, 1941	14500/4	1027	998
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, aerial photographs, and maps pertaining to the assault on Cherkassy across the Dnieper River, casualties, and the tactical situation. Also, charts showing order of battle of Panzergruppe 1, including Italian and Hungarian troops, and a memorandum on Soviet guerrilla tactics.	Aug 9 - 21, 1941	14500/5	1028	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, and maps pertaining to the attack on Cherkassy and defense of its Dnieper River flank, casualties, and the tactical situation. Also, engineer reconnaissance reports.	Aug 22 - Sep 13, 1941	14500/6	1028	439
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, directives, order of battle charts, and maps pertaining to the advance across the Dnieper River to the Donets River, personnel strength and casualties, fighting qualities, discipline, and the tactical situation. Also, reports concerning engineer units' activities.	Sep 14 - Oct 7, 1941	14500/7	1029	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, directives, and maps pertaining to engagements along the Donets River, protection of war industries and other sources of supplies in the Donets Basin, casualties, morale, combat readiness, and the tactical situation. Also, a brochure on winter care of army horses.	Oct 8 - Nov 22, 1941	14500/8	1029	457

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, and maps pertaining to holding action along the Donets River, casualties, and the tactical situation. Also, copies of special request to AOK 17 for additional quotas of motor oil, gasoline, and lubricants.	Nov 21 - Dec 12, 1941	14500/9	1030	1
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Operations Branch containing orders, directives, and maps pertaining to operations and training for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia). Also, special orders for service troops.	Mar 8 - May 14, 1941	14500/10	1030	406
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Intelligence reports, prisoner-of-war interrogation evaluation summaries, and maps pertaining to enemy operations, movements, unit identification, and the tactical situation. Also, reports by war correspondents, special regulations relating to the surveillance of the civilian population, and a copy of the testimony of Russian Brigadier General Marusheff concerning his experience behind the German lines.	Oct 22 - Dec 12, 1941	14500/15- 14500/16	1031	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Daily reports, correspondence, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, organization, staff inspection trips, and administrative matters. Also, special directives for service troops. [See item No. 76224 for KTB 3.]	Dec 24, 1941 - Jan 24, 1942	14991/2	1031	263
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning aerial reconnaissance, prisoner-of-war interrogation summary, intelligence bulletins, and charts on enemy operations, movements, order of battle, and tactical situation.	Dec 13, 1941 - Jan 12, 1942	14991/3	1031	954
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. List of officers' duty assignments and special instructions for officers.	Dec 13, 1941 - Jan 15, 1942	14991/6	1031	1130
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal concerning holding action along the Donets River between Slavyansk and Izyum, in the face of increased enemy pressure. The Corps was under the command of Gen.d.Art. Maximilian de Angelis, Jan 26, 1942 - Nov 22, 1943.	Jan 24 - Mar 31, 1942	18561/1	1032	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Daily reports, messages, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, and organization.	Dec 11 - 31, 1941	18561/2	1032	983

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Daily reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to defensive operations, order of battle, organization, and tactical situation. Also, reports on enemy operations and veterinary matters.	Jan 1 - Feb 14, 1942	18561/3	1033	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Daily reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to defensive operations, organization, order of battle, and tactical situation. Also, reports concerning serviceability of weapons and equipment, data on expenditure of ammunition, and extracts from medical reports of subordinate units.	Feb 15 - Mar 14, 1942	18561/4	1033	700
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Daily reports, orders, and maps pertaining to winter holding action and counterattacks, administrative matters, and the tactical situation. Also, maps showing the location of antiaircraft defenses.	Mar 15 - Apr 15, 1942	18561/5	1034	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Intelligence activity report and summaries concerning enemy operations, movements, unit identification, and tactical situation.	Jan 24 - Mar 31, 1942	18561/6	1060	1203
Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. TB. Daily intelligence and aerial reconnaissance reports, intelligence bulletins, and maps pertaining to enemy operations, movements, unit identification, and tactical situation. Also, reports concerning the mistreatment of German prisoners of war by the Soviet Army.	Jan 24 - Feb 3, 1942	18561/7	1034	567
Ic, Anlagenband 2 z. TB. Daily intelligence and aerial reconnaissance reports, intelligence bulletins, and maps pertaining to enemy operations, movements, unit identification, and tactical situation. Also, reports concerning spring floods and alleged atrocities committed by the Soviet Army, a German translation of a Soviet Army order, and a town plan (1:10,000) of Slavyansk.	Feb 4 - 15, 1942	18561/8	1034	658
Ic, Anlagenband 3 z. TB. Daily intelligence reports, charts, and maps pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation. Also, a German translation of a Soviet propaganda leaflet and a newspaper photograph of Soviet rocket launchers.	Feb 16 - 28, 1942	18561/9	1034	758
Ic, Anlagenband 4 z. TB. Daily intelligence reports and maps pertaining to enemy operations and tactical situation in the Cherkasskaya area. Also, reports concerning the personnel strength of Soviet Army units and a German translation of a Soviet Army operation order.	Mar 1 - 10, 1942	18561/10	1035	1

XLIV. Armeeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlagenband 5 z. TB. Daily intelligence, aerial reconnaissance, and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports pertaining to enemy operations, movements, unit identification, and tactical situation, with maps. Also, photographs of the body of a German soldier allegedly mutilated by Red troops, a report concerning the evacuation of laborers recruited for employment in Germany, and a memorandum relating to counterintelligence surveillance of the local population.	Mar 11 - 20, 1942	18561/11	1035	128
Ic, Anlagenband 6 z. TB. Daily intelligence and aerial and ground reconnaissance reports and maps pertaining to enemy operations, movements, unit identification, and tactical situation. Also, a German translation of a captured Soviet Army order concerning the laying and clearing of minefields and a memorandum relating to the breach of security regulations by the 68. and 257. Infanterie Divisionen.	Mar 20 - 31, 1942	18561/12	1035	295
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal concerning Operation "Fridericus 1" (attack on Soviet forces at or near Kharkov on the Donets front) and Operation "Fridericus 2" (air support during the assault on Kupyansk and Izyum). These actions are a continuation of Operation "Blau" (offensive in the Kursk area).	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1942	21722/1	1035	450
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Höherer Art. Kdr. 304, Verlust von Barwenkovo. Reports compiled under the direction of General Zehler, Commander, Artillerie-Regiment 304, for AOK 17 concerning the action leading to the fall of Barvenkovo.	Feb 28 - Mar 17, 1942	21722/2	1036	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Stellung, Erkundung, Ausbau. Orders and reports from lower echelons on construction and maintenance of field fortifications in the Kramatorsk area, with maps.	Feb 20 - Apr 23, 1942	21722/3	1036	209
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Vorbereitung zum Angriff Fridericus. Reports, orders, order of battle charts, and road, operations, and artillery maps pertaining to preparations for Operation "Fridericus." Also, orders from AOK 17 concerning cooperation with the Air Force.	Mar 2 - May 16, 1942	21722/4	1036	286
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Operation "Fridericus 2" 2. Weisung. Reports, instructions, and operations and intelligence maps and overlays (1:100,000 and 1:300,000) pertaining to the execution of Operation "Fridericus 2."	Jun 14 - 21, 1942	21722/5	1036	498

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 5. Daily reports, orders, and intelligence summaries pertaining to operations, personnel strength, and tactical situation in the area between the Donets and Torets Rivers. Also, a report relating to ordnance matters.	Apr 1 - 30, 1942	21722/6	1036	605
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 5. Reports, orders, intelligence bulletins, order of battle charts, and artillery maps and sketches pertaining to battles in the Izyum area. Also, reports concerning personnel strength and supply services of subordinate units.	Jun 1 - 30, 1942	21722/8	1037	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy operations, the tactical situation during attacks along the Donets front, and preparations for Operation "Fridericus."	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1942	21722/9	1037	696
Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. TB. Daily intelligence and prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries, charts, and maps pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, and tactical situation in the Donets River area, near Kramatorsk and Barvenkovo. Also, directives concerning guerrilla warfare and a code governing supervision of the civilian population.	Apr 1 - 20, 1942	21722/10	1037	720
Ic, Anlagenband 2 z. TB. Daily intelligence reports, charts, and maps pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, tables of organization and equipment, and the tactical situation in the Artemovsk and Voroshilovsk areas. Also, a report relating to the interrogation of a captured Soviet pilot.	Apr 21 - May 10, 1942	21722/11	1037	960
Ic, Anlagenband 3 z. TB. Daily intelligence and reconnaissance reports, intelligence bulletins, and maps pertaining to enemy operations, movements, unit identification, and tactical situation in the Izyum area. Also, a study by Dr. Siegfried relating to Donets River conditions between Izyum and Balakleya with a geological map.	May 11 - Jun 2, 1942	21722/12	1038	1
Ic, Anlagenband 4 z. TB. Daily intelligence, reconnaissance, and prisoner-of-war summaries pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, and tactical situation.	Jun 3 - 30, 1942	21722/13	1038	234

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal concerning engagements, crossing of the Donets River in the Krasny-Liman area, and advance toward the Don River in the Starobelsk area.	Jul 1 - 27, 1942	22075/1	1038	460
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports, orders, and maps pertaining to operations and tactical situation during the crossing of the Donets River. Also, orders concerning Operation "Blau."	Jun 22 - Jul 15, 1942	22075/2	1038	657
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports, orders, and maps pertaining to operations, personnel strength, and tactical situation during the crossing of the Donets River and the advance toward the Don River in the Izyum area. Also, reports concerning losses suffered by German units bombed by their own aircraft and reports on medical and veterinary matters.	Jul 3 - 26, 1942	22075/3	1039	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy operations, unit identification, morale, and the tactical situation in the Krasny-Liman, Kupyansk, Rubezhnoe, and Starobelsk areas.	Jul 1 - 27, 1942	22075/4	1039	527
Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. TB. Daily intelligence, reconnaissance, and prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries and maps pertaining to enemy operations, movements, unit identification, personnel strength, combat qualities, and tactical situation in the area east of Kursk. Also, a German translation of extracts from the diary of a Soviet regimental commissar, economic data concerning the mining region in the Shakhty area, and reports by war correspondents.	Jul 1 - 27, 1942	22075/5	1039	536
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning officers' assignments, recommendations for the award of decorations, divisional unit insignia, and personnel strength of subordinate units.	Jul 1 - 27, 1942	22075/6	1039	658
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal concerning the crossing of the Don River in the Shakhty area and the summer campaign into the Caucasus as far as the Kuban River in the Krasnodar area. [Annexes to KTB 7 are item Nos. 76221, 76223, and 76225.]	Jul 28 - Sep 24, 1942	24232/1	1039	708
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy operations, unit identification, partisan activities, and tactical situation in				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
the Caucasus. Also, a report relating to Lt. Gen. Ernst Köstring's plans for setting up Caucasian volunteer units in the German Army.	Jul 28 - Sep 24, 1942	24232/3	1039	1047
Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. TB. Daily intelligence and prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries and maps pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, partisan activities, and the tactical situation in the Maikop area. Also, a German translation of an order by the People's Commissariat for the Defense of the U.S.S.R. and reports by war correspondents.	Jul 28 - Aug 15, 1942	24232/4	1039	1063
Ic, Anlagenband 2 z. TB. Daily intelligence and prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries, intercepted messages, charts, and maps pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, personnel strength, and tactical situation in the Caucasus. Also, newspaper clippings concerning the exploits of units of the Corps.	Aug 16 - 31, 1942	24232/5	1040	1
Ic, Anlagenband 3 z. TB. Daily intelligence and reconnaissance reports, charts, and maps pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, and tactical situation. Also, notes relating to an interrogation of a Soviet Army officer who deserted and reports by war correspondents.	Sep 1 - 16, 1942	24232/6	1040	122
Ic, Anlagenband 4 z. TB. Daily intelligence reports, bulletins, and maps pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, and tactical situation in the Caucasus. Also, reports by the war correspondents and one by the 46. Inf.-Div. relating to Kuban Cossacks.	Sep 17 - 24, 1942	24232/7	1040	239
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8. War journal concerning defensive engagements in the Pshish River sector and the advance toward Tuapse during the winter campaign in the Caucasus.	Sep 25, 1942 - Jan 4, 1943	28281/1	1040	299
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 8. Daily reports, orders, and maps pertaining to operations and tactical situation in the Lysaya area.	Sep 7 - Oct 11, 1942	28281/2	1041	1
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 8. Daily reports and orders pertaining to the advance toward Indyuk and Tuapse, casualties, and administrative matters.	Oct 11 - 31, 1942	28281/3	1041	754
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 8. Daily reports concerning operations in the Caucasus. Also, reports relating to medical, veterinary, and administrative services.	Nov 1 - 30, 1942	28281/4	1042	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 8. Daily reports and charts pertaining to operations and order of battle. Also, directives concerning troop morale and maintaining of discipline and orders on the interchange of corps sectors.	Dec 1, 1942 - Jan 4, 1943	28281/5	1042	661
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, and tactical situation in the Caucasus; and information concerning Lt. Gen. Ernst Köstring's inspection of Caucasian volunteer units. Also, reports concerning Russian soldiers in German uniform during attacks, and the relationship between Russian commanding officers and commissars in the Red Army.	Sep 25, 1942 - Jan 5, 1943	28281/8	1043	1
Ic, Anlagenbände 1-2 z. TB. Daily intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and tactical situation during the fall and winter campaign in the Caucasus.	Sep 25, 1942 - Jan 4, 1943	28281/9- 28281/10	1043	69
Ic, Anlagenband 4 z. TB. Daily intelligence and prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries, intercepted radio messages, and charts pertaining to enemy operations, movements, order of battle, and tactical situation in the Caucasus. Also, reports by war correspondents and newspaper clippings containing stories on exploits of the Corps.	Sep 25, 1942 - Jan 5, 1943	28281/12	1043	529
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9. War journal concerning Corps and Gruppe de Angelis operations and tactical situation during defensive engagements in the Maikop and Krasnodar areas and the withdrawal to and defense of the area south of the Kuban River. Also, war journal entries containing reports from the XLIV. Geb. Korps. On Jan 5, 1943, the Corps was redesignated Gruppe de Angelis and the rum. Kav. Korps became subordinate to it. On Feb 12, 1943, it was again redesignated XLIV. A.K. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 17.	Jan 5 - Jun 30, 1943	35944/1	1044	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9, Morgen-, Zwischen- und Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports to AOK 17 concerning operations during the spring campaign south of the Kuban River.	Jan 5 - Jun 30, 1943	35944/2	1045	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9. Daily reports, orders, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations and tactical situation in the Kuban area and to the withdrawal to the Gothic line. Also, translations of Rumanian orders and reports.	Jan 1 - Feb 28, 1943	35944/3- 35944/4	1046	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9. Reports and orders pertaining to operations, medical matters, casualties, combat strength, and the tactical situation south of the Kuban River.	Mar 1 - 31, 1943	35944/5	1047	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9. Orders and reports concerning operations in the Kuban area. Also, correspondence relating to alleged panic in a Rumanian unit attached to the Corps.	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	35944/6	1048	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9. Orders, reports, and maps and overlays pertaining to operations and the tactical situation in the area between the Kuban and Adagum Rivers. Also, directives concerning care and maintenance of weapons, war economy, defensive preparations against enemy attacks, and the disposition of attached Rumanian units.	May 1 - Jun 30, 1943	35944/7- 35944/8	1048	647
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy operations, movements, unit identification, and tactical situation during the withdrawal along the Kuban River toward the Taman Peninsula.	Jan 8 - Jun 30, 1943	35944/10	1049	1
Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. TB. Intelligence reports pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, and tactical situation. Also, data concerning the repair of bridges by Soviet troops in the Krasnodar area.	Jan 8 - Feb 28, 1943	35944/11	1049	104
Ic, Anlagenbände 2-3 z. TB. Intelligence reports concerning daily enemy operations, use of loudspeakers on frontline propaganda missions, commissars armed with machine pistols forcing the infantry to attack, new type of tanks observed near Krimskaya, issuing of gas masks to Soviet soldiers, and alleged shooting of Russian women who had borne German children.	Mar 1 - May 26, 1943	35944/12- 35944/13	1049- 1050	440, 1
Ic, Anlagenband 4 z. TB. Daily intelligence reports concerning enemy operations during the Corps' withdrawal from the Krasnodar to the Taman area.	May 26 - Jun 30, 1943	35944/14	1050	345
Ic, Anlagenband 5 z. TB. Daily intelligence and prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries pertaining to enemy operations, the tactical situation, and counter-intelligence matters. Also, reports by war correspondents, sketches of Soviet projectiles and mine detonators, directives relating to the evacuation of civilians, and a military police report concerning Rumanian deserters.	Jan 15 - Jun 29, 1943	35944/15	1050	603

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 10. War journal concerning the withdrawal across the Strait of Kerch into the Crimea and to the Dnieper and Ingulets River areas near Kherson, the defense of Kherson, and then defensive operations along the Dnieper River. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 17 and AOK 6, respectively.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	44184/1	1051- 1052	1, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Studie Kriemhild und Brunhild; Armeebefehle. Army orders, reports, and map overlays pertaining to Operation "Kriemhild" (plans for a full-scale evacuation of all troops, materiel, and civilians from the Taman Peninsula to the Crimea) and to Operation "Brunhild" (plans for an emergency withdrawal of troops and combat equipment only from the above mentioned area). Also, a report concerning the mobility and capabilities of subordinate units.	Aug 15 - Sep 16, 1943	44184/2- 44184/3	1052	653
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports concerning operations of the Corps in the Leninskoye, Borisovka, Podgorny, and Krimskaya areas before its withdrawal from the Kuban bridgehead.	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1943	44184/4	1052	941
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Meldungen. Daily reports concerning the withdrawal from the Caucasus region across the Crimea into the Ukraine.	Sep 1 - Nov 30, 1943	44184/5	1052	1337
Ia, Anlagenbände 5-6 z. KTB 10. Orders pertaining to Operation "Donner" (attack plan to be executed when a weakness has been established in the enemy point of penetration in the area west of Krymskaya) and Operation "Blitz" (counterattack after the enemy attack has been successfully repelled). Also, directives concerning the organization and mission of Combat Team "Ernst" and service units, reports relating to naval warfare and medical and veterinary services, translations of Rumanian battle reports, and charts showing order of battle of the Corps.	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1943	44184/6- 44184/7	1053	1
Ia, Anlagenband 7 z. KTB 10. Daily reports and orders pertaining to withdrawal from the Kuban bridgehead and the defense of the Crimea. Also, reports concerning naval operations in the Black Sea and enemy tactics.	Sep 1 - 30, 1943	44184/8	1054	1
Ia, Anlagenband 8 z. KTB 10. Reports and orders concerning daily operations in the Crimea.	Oct 1 - 31, 1943	44184/9	1054	646
Ia, Anlagenband 9 z. KTB 10. Daily reports and orders concerning operations in the Kherson area. Also, data relating to enemy aircraft shot down.	Nov 1 - 17, 1943	44184/10a	1055	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 9 z. KTB 10. Reports, orders, and directives pertaining to the defense of Kherson and the bridgehead west of Aleshki (Tsyurupinsk), destruction of bridges, ferries, and other transportation media, and Operation "Otter" (the removal of cranes and port equipment by tug boat from the Kherson harbor to the Bug River).	Nov 16 - 30, 1943	44184/10b	1055	601
Ia, Anlagenband 10 z. KTB 10. Orders and reports pertaining to winter operations along the Dnieper River and to reorganization, training, and securing of railroads. Also, a report by Gen. Lt. Emil Vogel concerning the morale of the infantry troops.	Dec 1 - 31, 1943	44184/11	1056	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy operations during the withdrawal from the Caucasus region through the Crimea to the Dnieper River area.	Jun 30 - Dec 31, 1943	44184/13	1057	1
Ic, Anlagenbände 1-2 z. TB. Daily intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and tactical situation in the Kuban bridgehead. Also, a report mentioning the presence of an American observer in the area southwest of Berislav.	Jun 30 - Dec 31, 1943	44184/14- 44184/15	1057	109
Ic, Anlagenband 4 z. TB. Daily intelligence and prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries, charts, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, morale, artillery positions, and tactical situation; counterintelligence matters, and the effect of German propaganda on enemy troops. Also, reports by war correspondents.	Jul 1 - Dec 20, 1943	44184/17	1058	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Orders and reports of the Army and the Corps with maps pertaining to operations across the Manych River, combat strength, order of battle charts, and tactical situation. Also, special directives concerning supply south of the Don River.	Jul 28 - Sep 24, 1942	76221	1058	279
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Daily reports, orders, and charts pertaining to the advance to Cherkassy on the Dnieper River, order of battle, and the tactical situation.	Aug 12 - 17, 1941	76222	1059	1
Ia, Bruchstück des KTB 7. Fragments of war journal 7 concerning operations in the Apsheronkaya area. Also, a sketch (1:50,000) showing the location of roads in				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
the Bolshoye Raznokol area and reports on the morale of the Caucasian Legionnaires and the effect of heavy officer casualties.	Sep 8 - 24, 1942	76223	1059	501
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal with maps concerning defensive operations and tactical situation in the Slavyansk area.	Dec 12, 1941 - Jan 21, 1942	76224	1059	592
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Daily reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, and tactical situation in the Apsheronskaya area near Maikop. Also, reports concerning supply, transportation, and medical matters.	Aug 20 - Sep 24, 1942	76225	1060	1

Höheres Kommando XLV was formed in March 1940, taking over the XXXI. AK sector and serving as an occupation force in the Plonsk, Sierpc, Ostroleka, and Ciechanow areas in Poland. In the middle of May 1940 the Corps was transferred to the Saar and took part in offensive engagements in the Moselle River sector and in the breakthrough of the Maginot Line. In July it was transferred from the Bar-le-Duc, Commercy, and Toul areas to the Nancy, Bitche, Metz, St. Die, and Strasbourg areas for occupation duty and training. From September 1940

to May 1942 the Corps participated in occupation duty and the security of the demarcation line in the Nevers, Moulins, Bourges, Vierzon, Dijon, Besancon, Chalon-sur-Saone, Sens, and Clamecy areas. On May 27, 1942, Höheres Kommando XLV was redesignated the LXXXIII. Armeekorps. The Corps, however was known as Armeegruppe Felber from May 28, 1942.

[See Guide No. 48 for other records of Armeegruppe Felber, which are listed under AOK 19.]

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch I. Teil "Osten" mit Anlagen. War journal concerning the activation of Höh. Kdo. XLV, its taking over the XXXI. AK sector in southeast Prussia, occupation duty in Poland, the improvement of fortified border positions along the German-Russian demarcation line in the Plonsk, Sierpc, Ciechanow, and Ostroleka areas in Poland, and the transfer to the Saar front in the Trier area. Also, organizational charts, an officers' register, a list of staff assignments, a ration strength report, and maps showing the location of subordinate units. The Corps was subordinate to Ob.Kom. Grenzabschnitt Nord in Königsberg and OKH under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Kurt von Greiff.	Mar 8 - May 14, 1940	P 2401/a	1061	516
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB I. Teil "Osten". Daily reports, orders, messages, and maps pertaining to occupation and security duty along the demarcation line of German and Russian occupied areas in Poland. Also, reports on road conditions, troop movement, training, morale, and health.	Jan 1 - May 14, 1940	P 2401/b	1061	629
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB I. Teil "Osten". Orders, directives, and organization charts relating to replacement of personnel, reorganization, and assignment of various subordinate units in northern Poland.	Jan 1 - May 10, 1940	P 2401/c	1062	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch II. Teil "Westen" Abschnitt A mit Anlagen. War journal with orders and map overlays (1:300,000) relating to the transfer from Poland to Wadern in the Saar Province, offensive engagements in the Moselle River sector, the breakthrough of the Maginot Line in the Metz area, and the occupation of the Bar-le-Duc, Pont-a-Mousson, Commercy, and Toul areas. Also, information pertaining to the surrender of France, reports concerning experience gained				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
during the French campaign, an officers' register, a list of staff assignments, casualty reports, and organizational charts.	May 13 - Jul 8, 1940	W 1303/a	1061	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB II. Teil "Westen", Tagesmeldungen. Orders and daily reports with maps pertaining to combat operations in the Moselle River area and the breakthrough of the Maginot Line.	May 17 - Jul 8, 1940	W 1303/a1	1061	175
Ia, Kriegstagebuch II. Teil "Westen" Abschnitt B mit Anlagen. War journal with orders, daily reports, maps, and map overlays pertaining to the occupation of the Maginot Line; occupation duty and training activities in the Nancy, Bitche, Metz, Sarrebourg, St. Die, Hagenau, and Strasbourg areas; the transfer in September to the Nevers and Moulins areas for securing the demarcation line; and preparations in December for Operation "Attila" (occupation of unoccupied France). Also, order of battle charts. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 1 and AOK 2.	Jul 8 - Dec 31, 1940	W 6165/1	1062	677
Ia, Planspiel III, Mappe Ia und Übernahme der Festung. Orders, reports, and instructions of various echelons relating to preparations for the anticipated breakthrough of the Maginot Line in the Moselle River area.	May 18 - Jun 15, 1940	10291/1- 10291/2	1063	1
Ia, Gefechts- und Erfahrungsberichte, Westfeldzug 1940. Orders and reports pertaining to offensive combat operations in France after the breakthrough of the Maginot Line. Also, a short narrative account relating to the western campaign and the occupation of various fortified positions in France.	May 18 - Nov 20, 1940	10291/3	1063	307
Ia, Erfahrungsbericht über die Unternehmungen im Bereich des AOK 1 in der Zeit vom 12. bis 14. Mai 1940. Reports with maps, charts, and pictures relating to combat experience during the French campaign. Also, information on French fortified positions and methods of warfare.	May 17 - 26, 1940	10291/4	1063	598
Ia, Kriegstagebuch II. Teil "Westen" Abschnitt C mit Anlagen, Besatzung. War journal, with annexes, pertaining to occupation and security duty along the demarcation line between the occupied and free areas of France and to aid French agriculture.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1941	12925/1	1063	652
Qu., Übernahme Festungsabschnitt Oberbaustab 15. Orders and instructions concerning the taking over of Festungsabschnitt Oberbaustab 15 by the Corps for reconstruction of fortified positions.	Jun 12 - 21, 1940	22557/1	1064	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Umgruppierung. Orders and reports relating to preparations for reorganization of various subordinate units after the conclusion of the western campaign.	Jun 29 - Jul 11, 1940	22557/3	1064	50
Qu., IIa, Übernahme des Festungsabschnitts. Orders and instructions relating to operations of quartermaster and personnel sections of subordinate units which were to assume occupation duties at fortified positions in France.	May 31 - Jun 12, 1940	22557/4	1064	84
Ia, Kriegstagebuch I. Teil "Osten", II. Teil "Westen" mit Anlagen. War journal, part I, with annexes, relating to activation of the Corps in southeast Prussia, training and occupation duties in Poland, and construction of fortified positions at the demarcation line between the Russian and German occupied areas of Poland; and part II, with annexes, relating to the preparation for the anticipated invasion of France, the breakthrough of the Maginot Line, and offensive combat in France. Also, orders and reports pertaining to occupation and security duty along the demarcation line of unoccupied France, arrest of personnel suspected of sabotage and unauthorized crossing of the demarcation line, an officers' register, and a casualty report.	Mar 8 - Dec 31, 1940	25348/1	1064	137
Ia, Kriegstagebuch II. Teil "Westen" Abschnitt C-D, Ia, Ic, Id, IIb, Qu., Anlagen. War journal with daily reports, orders, charts, and maps (1:500,000) pertaining to Corps occupation and security duties at the demarcation line and rear areas; training activities; march exercises; reassignment of occupation areas; transfer, regrouping, and billeting of units; personnel changes; subordination relationship; duties of troops and military government; attitude and behaviour of the French population; counterintelligence and supply activity; German propaganda; troop indoctrination; and order of battle, while the Corps occupied the Becancon, Nevers, Dijon, Moulins, Vierzon, Bourges, Sens, and Clamecy areas.	Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1941	25348/2	1064	720
Ia, Korpsbefehle, Westen, ab 27.5.1942 LXXXIII.A.K. (Armeegruppe Felber). Orders relating to occupation duty in Poland; the transfer to the Saar; preparations for the invasion of France; offensive engagements in the Moselle River sector; the breakthrough of the Maginot Line, the occupation of the Bar-le-Duc, Commercy, and Toul areas; the transfer to Nancy, Metz, Sarrebourg, and Strasbourg areas for training and occupation duty, in September 1940 the transfer to the Nevers and Moulins areas for securing the demarcation line; during February 1941 the transfer to the Dijon, Besancon, and Vierzon areas; the redesignation of Höh.Kdo. XLV				

Höheres Kommando XLV

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
as LXXXIII. Armeekorps on May 27, 1942; and the operations of Armeegruppe Felber by which name the Corps was also known, in the Fontainebleau, Melun, Sens, Nevers, and Gien areas. Gen.d.Inf. Hans Gustav Felber was the commanding general of Höh. Kdo. XLV, Apr 1 - May 26, 1942, and LXXXIII. AK (Armeegruppe Felber), May 27, 1942 - Aug 1, 1943.	Mar 22, 1940 - Sep 29, 1942	25348/6	1065	1
Ia, Übergabe XIV. A.K. an XLV. A.K. Orders relating to the taking over of the XIV. Armeekorps sector by the XLV. Armeekorps along the demarcation line in the Nevers area, the security of the demarcation line, and Operation "Seelöwe" (planned invasion of England). Also, a directive pertaining to the conduct and performance of occupation and security duties by the German Army in France, and tables and charts showing the organization, functional breakdown, and order of battle of AOK 2 and its subordinate units.	Apr 20 - Sep 18, 1940	25348/8	1065	412
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Küstenschutz. Orders and instructions relating to coastal security duty in France.	Dec 15 - 24, 1940	25348/9	1065	481
Ia, Verschiedene Unterlagen AOK 1 und AOK 2. Orders and reports concerning the anticipated reorganization of various army units subordinate to AOK 1 and 2. Also, short narrative accounts pertaining to the methods of warfare of the French Army.	May 23 - Oct 19, 1940	25348/10	1065	517

This Corps was activated as Generalkommando (XXXX) XLVI. A.K. in Wehrkreis VIII during the autumn of 1940. In April 1941 it was transferred to Yugoslavia to participate in offensive operations from Zagreb to Belgrade and in the capture of Sarajevo. On May 19, 1941, the Corps was redesignated as the XLVI. Panzerkorps and was transferred again to Breslau, Wehrkreis VIII, and later to the Warsaw, Deblin, Lublin, and Kielce areas. On June 22, 1941, the Corps invaded Russian-held territory in the Biala Podlaska area. It advanced to Cherven via the Brest and Baranovich areas and then across the Berezina and Svisloch Rivers in the Berezino area. From August to December the Corps took part in offensive battles around Kiev, Putivl, Vyazma, and Volokolamsk and across the Istra River. During the winter and spring of 1941-42 it participated in defensive operations in the Rusa-Volokolamsk, Rzhev, Vyazma, Yelnya, and Ugra River areas. In the summer of 1942 the Corps took part in offensive engagements in the Vyazma-Kholm-Bely and Sychevka-Karmanovo areas. From the autumn of 1942 through the spring of 1943 it participated in defensive engagements,

antipartisan action, and preparations for and execution of Operation "Zitadelle" (Kursk offensive). During August it took over security functions from Gruppe Harpe. In September the Corps withdrew to the Svin, Chernigov, and Lyubech areas and in December to the Mozyr area. On Nov 5, 1943, Korpsabteilung E was formed to secure the rear area in the Pripet River sector. In January 1944 the Corps was transferred to the southern sector, where it participated in defensive operations in the Vinnitsa area. During the spring of 1944 it took part in the defense of the Dniester River sector from southeast Kamenets-Podolski to the Strypa River area. The Corps was under the command of Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Heinrich-Gottfried Vietinghoff gen. Scheel, Gen.d.Inf. Hans Zorn, Gen.d.Inf. Hans Gollnick, and Gen.d.Inf. Friedrich Schulz, respectively. [According to the Order of Battle of the German Army, published by the War Department, Washington 25, D.C., March 1945, the Corps was cited in August 1944 for defensive action along the Vistula River and in the area northeast of Warsaw.]

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1 mit Anlagen. War journal concerning the assignment of staff officers during the autumn of 1940; the Corps' transfer from Wehrkreis VIII to northern Yugoslavia via Hirschberg, Brno, Vienna, and Graz; its advance toward Belgrade via Zagreb, Brod, Mitrovica, and Sabac; the Corps' participation in two thrusts to Sarajevo, one via Sabac, Loznica, Vlasenica, and Glasinac, and the other via Sabac, Valjevo, Titovo Uzice, Visegrad, and Glasinac, and its transfer from Vukovar to Wehrkreis VIII, Breslau. Also, a map (1:300,000) indicating the Corps' locations; order of battle charts; an officers' register; combat, casualty, and ration strength reports; and a report pertaining to experience gained during the Yugoslavian campaign. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 2 and Pz. Gruppe 1 during this period.	Apr 2 - May 1, 1941	E 385/1	1066	1
Ia, Lagekarten. Maps showing the tactical situation.	Apr 16 - 19, 1941	E 385/3	1066	165
Ia, Anlage 7 z. KTB, Balkan. Daily reports and order of battle charts pertaining to operations during the Yugoslavian campaign. Also, notes on conferences with Italian and Yugoslavian officers.	Apr 11 - 29, 1941	9863/8	1066	181

XLVI. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlagenband z. TB, Balkan. Directives for carrying out a truce between the German and Yugoslavian Armies. Also, correspondence and reports concerning the murder and maiming of German soldiers. The Gen.Kdo. (mot) XLVI. A.K. was redesignated XLVI. Pz. Korps by May 19, 1941, however, the information on hand concerning this redesignation can only be found on the cover sheet of the document. The appendixes of this document for the period of Mar 31 to Apr 21, 1941, were destroyed in a fire while on loan to the Kriegswissenschaftliche Abteilung.	Mar 31 - Apr 26, 1941	9863/17	1066	349
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal pertaining to supply, administration, and transportation services, and order of battle charts of supply units. Also, activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Ordnance Officers, and the Postmaster; reports on the weather conditions; and notes on conferences. On Apr 1, 1941, the Corps was transferred from Wehrkreis VIII to northern Yugoslavia and returned to Wehrkreis VIII in May 1941.	Mar 30 - May 1, 1941	10894/1	1066	425
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 1. Special orders from the Supply Branch to supply troops.	Apr 8 - 13, 1941	10894/3	1066	500
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 1. Reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to the movement, order of battle, and quartering of supply units in Vienna; prisoners of war and captured enemy equipment; inventories of ammunition, fuel, weapons, equipment, motor vehicles, and rations; medical and veterinary services; and the supply situation. Also, conference notes concerning the stocking of Supply Base Plattensee.	Mar 30 - May 2, 1941	10894/4	1066	519
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal concerning supply administration and services in the Sychevka, Bobrovo, and Vyazma areas. Also, activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Ordnance Officers.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1942	24868/1	1066	637
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 3. Correspondence, messages, directives, and conference notes concerning supply, transportation and administration services.	Jan 1 - Feb 28, 1942	24868/2	1066	952
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 3. Daily reports pertaining to supply matters, prisoners of war, captured enemy equipment, and casualties. Also, special supply directives.	Mar 1 - Apr 26, 1942	24868/3	1067	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports and orders pertaining to fuel, food, and other supply matters; prisoners of war; and captured enemy equipment. Also, a report				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
concerning supply for defensive operations in the Volga Bend; lists of officers' assignments; and unit cover names.	Apr 27 - Jun 30, 1942	24868/4	1067	370
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Korpsbefehle. Orders of the Corps concerning Operation "Seydlitz" (plans to attack and destroy the 39th Soviet Army in the Vyazma and Bely areas at the end of June 1942), and special orders for supporting artillery and air force units concerning Operation "Seydlitz II" (the clearing of the enemy from the area southwest of the Vyazma-Bely road).	Jun 13 - Aug 15, 1942	26080/1	1067	697
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Korpsbefehle. Orders of the Corps concerning operations and shifting of units to shorten the front in the Karmanovo area.	Aug 16 - Dec 29, 1942	26080/2	1067	1055
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, AOK 9 Befehle. Orders of AOK 9 concerning Operation "Seydlitz."	Jun 7 - Aug 12, 1942	26080/3	1068	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, AOK 9 und Pz. AOK 3 Befehle. Orders of AOK 9 and Pz. AOK 3 concerning operations and tactical situation in the Kostino and Barsuki areas.	Aug 20 - Dec 16, 1942	26080/4	1068	175
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and tactical situation relating to Operations "Seydlitz" and "Seydlitz II" in the Karmanovo and Tatarka areas.	Jun 19 - Dec 31, 1942	26080/5	1068	258
Ic, Anlage II z. TB. Daily intelligence and prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries, intelligence bulletins, leaflets, and maps pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, propaganda, losses in men and equipment, partisan activity, and the tactical situation. Also, a chart showing order of battle of a Russian division headquarters.	Jun 19 - Jul 27, 1942	26080/6	1068	278
Ic, Anlage III z. TB. Daily intelligence reports submitted to AOK 9 concerning enemy operations, personnel strength, and tactical situation during the battle for Rzhev. Also, data relating to the Valentine tank.	Jul 24 - Sep 6, 1942	26080/7	1068	441
Ic, Anlage IV z. TB. Daily intelligence reports and overlays pertaining to enemy operations and tactical situation during battles southwest of Rzhev and at Karmanovo, and German translations of personal letters and war diaries. Also, data concerning antipartisan operations in the Krasnaya Roshcha area.	Sep 7 - Dec 31, 1942	26080/8	1068	605

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5, Band 1 mit Anlagen. War journal concerning operations pertaining to Operations "Seydlitz" (planned destruction of the 39th Soviet Army in the Vyazma-Bely area) and "Seydlitz II" (the clearing of the enemy from the area south of the Bely-Kholm-Vyazma road) and offensive engagements in the Sychevka and Karmanovo areas. Also, order of battle charts, an officers' register, and casualty reports. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 9 and Pz. AOK 3 under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Hans Zorn.	Jun 14 - Sep 30, 1942	26341/1	1069	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5, Band 2. War journal concerning defensive operations in the Bolshaya Pechishenka, Sychevka, and Vyazma areas.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	26341/2	1069	215
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Meldungen und Gespräche. Daily reports and messages concerning operations, missions, casualties, and tactical situation in the Bykovo, Gribanovo, and Symkovo areas.	Jun 12 - Aug 15, 1942	26341/3	1069	356
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Meldungen und Gespräche. Daily reports and messages concerning operations, missions, casualties, and tactical situation in the Trisely, Peski, Karmanovo, Kostino, and Leushino areas.	Aug 16 - Oct 20, 1942	26341/4	1069	646
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Meldungen und Gespräche. Daily reports and messages concerning operations, missions, casualties, and tactical situation and road conditions in the Yablonka, Leushino, and Peski areas.	Oct 21 - Dec 31, 1942	26341/5	1069	910
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Meldungen und Gespräche. Daily reports and messages concerning operations and tactical situation in the Yelnya, Karmanovo, Nikolskoye, Popovo, Leushino, and Sorokino areas.	Dec 14 - 31, 1942	26781/1	1069	1170
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Daily, weekly, and special reports concerning operations, construction work, casualties, and tactical situation. Also, charts showing order of battle of artillery units participating in Operation "Seydlitz."	Jun 17 - Dec 31, 1942	26781/2	1070	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Nachbarkorps und Divisionen. Messages between the XLVI. Korps and adjacent units concerning operations.	Jun 26 - Nov 25, 1942	26781/3	1070	389
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Fliegermeldungen. Reports concerning enemy air operations in the Vladimirskoye, Kosilovo, and Krasnyy Kholm areas.	Jul 19 - Aug 25, 1942	26781/5	1070	414

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Daily reports concerning operations, missions, a visit of the commanding general to the front, staff conferences, and plans for Operation "Seydlitz." Also, special supply directives.	Jun 20 - Dec 27, 1942	26781/6	1070	431
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Daily reports from Korück 582 and cavalry command concerning operations.	Jul 7 - 19, 1942	26781/7	1070	593
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Daily reports from the 161. and 328. Infanterie-Divisionen concerning operations, road and weather conditions, and terrain features in division sectors.	Jun 19 - Aug 6, 1942	26781/8- 26781/9	1070	674
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Daily reports from 14. and 78. Infanterie-Divisionen and the 1. Pz.-Div. concerning their operations in the Kamenka, Staroselye, Vasilyevo, Leushino, and Karmanovo areas.	Jul 6 - Sep 6, 1942	26781/10- 26781/11	1070	829
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Daily reports concerning operations of the 2. Pz.-Division.	Jul 12 - Dec 14, 1942	26781/12	1070	1055
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Reports and correspondence concerning the activities of partisans and Soviet agents and their treatment after capture, afteraction critique, supplies, leave, personnel strength, and the destruction of bridges.	Sep 7, 1942 - Jan 1, 1943	27578/1	1071	1
IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports, correspondence, and orders concerning decorations and casualties.	Jun 15 - Dec 31, 1942	27578/2	1071	137
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Teil I mit Anlagen. War journal concerning the Corps transfer to Pulawy and assembly, billeting, training, and occupation duty; reports on road conditions in the Warsaw, Pulawy, Deblin, Lublin, Lukow, and Kielce areas; the invasion of Russia from the Biala Podlaska area; offensive engagements in the Brest, Baranovichi, and Cherven areas and its thrusts across the Berezina and Svisloch Rivers in the Berezino area. Also, order of battle charts, casualty reports, and an officers' assignment register. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. Gruppe 2.	May 19 - Jul 7, 1941	30241/1	1071	171
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Teil II. War journal concerning the Corps' breakthrough of the Russian Dnieper River positions near Mogilev, Jul 7 - 14, and the Desna				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
River positions near Yelnya, Jul 18 - 27, and its defensive battles in the Yelnya River Bend sector, Aug 6 - 22, 1941. Also, an 11-page report relating to the battle for Yelnya.	Jul 8 - Aug 23, 1941	30241/2	1071	358
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Orders from AOK 4 and Panzergruppe 2, with maps, concerning operations, camouflage and security measures, quartering of troops, and transportation for the Corps, and order of battle charts.	May 23 - Aug 23, 1941	30241/4	1071	649
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports to Panzergruppe 2 concerning Corps land and air operations, missions, and tactical situation; arrival of transports; road conditions; and enemy situation.	Jun 6 - Aug 23, 1941	30241/5	1072	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Orders pertaining to operations, transports, shelter areas, traffic regulations, and missions.	May 21 - Aug 22, 1941	30241/6	1072	340
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports from the 10. Panzer-Division concerning its operations in the Deblin, Berezino, and Gory areas.	Jun 10 - Sep 1, 1941	30241/7	1072	670
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports of SS Division "Das Reich" concerning its operations.	Jun 14 - Aug 23, 1941	30241/8	1072	857
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports from Infanterie-Regiment "Grossdeutschland" concerning its operations in the Baranovichi and Yelnya areas.	Jun 15 - Aug 22, 1941	30241/9	1072	1028
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, and charts pertaining to Corps operations in the Dnieper River crossing, order of battle, deployment of artillery, and the laying of minefields in the Yelnya area. Also, reports concerning the offensive operations of SS Division "Das Reich" and the enemy tactical situation.	Jun 29 - Aug 23, 1941	30241/10	1073	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports and orders of adjacent units, with charts concerning their operations.	Jun 13 - Aug 23, 1941	30241/11	1073	219
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Correspondence, orders, charts, and maps of subordinate units concerning their operations and tactical situation.	May 24 - Aug 23, 1941	30241/12	1073	435
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports from attached and subordinate units concerning information gained from prisoners of war on enemy activities in the Yelnya area.	Jul 31 - Aug 8, 1941	30241/13	1073	540

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Operations Branch concerning the transfer of the Corps from Vukofar to Wehrkreis VIII and its rehabilitation, billeting, and training activities in the Schweidnitz and Troppau (Opava) areas.	May 2 - 24, 1941	30241/15	1073	557
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3 mit Anlagen. War journal concerning Corps operations during offensives in the Snov-Desna River sector near Chernigov, Aug 24-Sep 8, battles in the Kiev area and for Putivl near Konotop, Sep 8 - 25, the breakthrough of Russian Desna River positions, Oct 2 - 4, fighting in the Vyazma area, Oct 5 - 13, the breakthrough of the Moscow defensive positions, Oct 14 - 26, offensive and defensive battles south of Volokolamsk, Oct 27 - Nov 16, the thrust across the Istra River, Nov 17 - Dec 4, the defensive battle before Moscow, Dec 5 - 21, and defensive engagements in the Rusa-Volokolamsk positions, Dec 21, 1941-Jan 16, 1942. Also, an officers' register and assignment list and order of battle charts. The Corps was subordinate to Panzergruppe 2 and 4.	Aug 24 - Dec 31, 1941	30241/16	1073	565
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Gefechts- und Verpflegungsstärken. Combat and ration strength reports.	Sep 1 - Dec 21, 1941	30241/17	1073	797
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports, messages, orders, and overlays pertaining to operations, missions, and the enemy tactical situation.	Aug 27 - Oct 31, 1941	30241/18	1073	913
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Orders from Panzergruppe 2 and 4 and AOK 4 concerning operations, order of battle, and boundary lines. Also, reports on the enemy tactical situation.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1941	30241/19	1074	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports to Panzergruppe 2 and 4 pertaining to operations in the Smolensk, Voronezh, and Vyazma areas.	Aug 29 - Oct 30, 1941	30241/20	1074	184
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports to Panzergruppe 4 concerning land and air operations, road and weather conditions, and partisan activities in the Volokolamsk and Sudnikovo areas.	Nov 1 - Dec 29, 1941	30241/21	1074	495
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Orders pertaining to operations of the Corps.	Sep 2 - Dec 31, 1941	30241/22	1074	714

XLVI. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports of SS Division "Das Reich" concerning its operations in the Istra, Petrovskoye, and Volokolamsk areas, a visit to the front by its commanding general, and a conference with Waffen-SS Obergruppenführer Bittrich.	Aug 24 - 30, 1941, Dec 13 - 31, 1941	30241/23	1074	878
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports from Infanterie-Regiment "Grossdeutschland" concerning its operations in the Putivl area.	Aug 25 - Sep 22, 1941	30241/24	1074	927
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports, correspondence, charts, and maps pertaining to the deployment of artillery and the activities of engineer units and of II. Fliegerkorps.	Aug 27 - Oct 31, 1941	30241/25	1075	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports, correspondence, teletype messages, and overlays pertaining to the construction and maintenance of roads, bridges, and shelter areas and the laying of minefields by Corps engineer and construction units.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1941	30241/26	1075	175
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports from adjacent units and the Corps concerning own and enemy operations in the Vyazma area.	Aug 27 - Dec 31, 1941	30241/27	1075	301
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports concerning periodic appraisals of the supply situation, enemy identification, and Corps organizational breakdown.	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1941	30241/28	1075	494
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports from the 5. Pz.-Division concerning its operations in the Gorki area.	Sep 27 - Dec 31, 1941	30241/29	1075	569
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports from the 11. Pz.-Division concerning its operations, enemy activities, captured prisoners of war, and road conditions in the Osinovka and Polyanka areas.	Sep 27 - Dec 31, 1941	30241/30	1076	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports from the 252. Inf.-Division concerning its operations in the Kamchatka area. Also, an order for the crossing of the Desna River.	Sep 25 - Oct 19, 1941	30241/31	1076	386
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports and messages from the 2. Pz.-Division concerning its operations in the Volokolamsk and Spaskoye areas.	Oct 12 - Nov 14, 1941	30241/32	1076	550

XLVI. Panzerkorps

71

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports and messages of the 17. Pz.-Div. concerning its operations, order of battle, officers' duty assignments, and mined areas and road conditions in the Glukhov and Nikolayevka areas.	Sep 8 - 24, 1941	30241/33	1076	684
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports and orders pertaining to operations, missions, unit assignments, general defense measures, tactical situation, and enemy movements. [For KTB 4 see Item No. 31622.]	Jan 1 - 21, 1942	30241/35	1076	768
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Orders, reports, and messages of Pz. AOK 4 concerning operations in the Sechino and Kuzminskoye areas.	Jan 1 - 25, 1942	30241/36	1076	826
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Orders concerning Operation "Brückenschlag" (defensive operations in the Molodoi Tud and Selizharovo areas) and Operation "Hannover" (plans for attack and destroy Gruppe Below in the area south of Vyazma).	Jan 1 - Jun 20, 1942	30241/37	1076	938
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports and messages of the SS Division "Das Reich" concerning its operations and casualties in the Shulgino, Varaksino, and Otashevo areas.	Jan 1 - Apr 27, 1942	30241/38	1077	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports, messages, and order of battle charts of the 5. Pz.-Division concerning its operations and losses of vehicles and weapons in the Varaksino and Spaskoye areas.	Jan 1 - Jun 21, 1942	30241/39	1077	231
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports and messages concerning operations, shifting of units, and order of battle.	Jan 1 - 20, 1942	30241/40	1077	388
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports, correspondence, messages, orders, and overlays concerning operations, orders of the day, and enemy attacks.	Jan 1 - Jun 13, 1942	30241/41	1077	419
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports and messages of adjacent corps and divisions concerning operations in the Gzhatsk and Bolgov areas. Also, notes on a conference between the commanding generals of the IX, XXIII, and XLVI. Korps.	Jan 1 - Jun 8, 1942	30241/42	1077	511
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Combat and ration strength reports.	Jan 1 - Jul 21, 1942	30241/43	1077	590
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Orders from AOK 9 concerning Operation "Brückenschlag" and other missions and assignments of the Corps.	Jan 18 - Apr 27, 1942	30241/45	1077	1030

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports and messages to AOK 9 concerning operations, missions, and casualties, and the enemy tactical situation.	Jan 21 - Apr 15, 1942	30241/46	1078	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports and messages to AOK 9 concerning operations, casualties, road conditions, and the enemy tactical situation in the Tudovka area. Also, notes on staff conferences.	Apr 16 - 27, 1942	30241/47	1078	468
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports and messages of the 1. Pz.-Division concerning air attacks, and captured prisoners and equipment in the Lentevo area.	Jan 25 - Apr 10, 1942	30241/48	1078	516
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports and messages of the 86. Inf.-Division concerning its land and air operations and the enemy tactical situation in the Kuryanovo area. Also, notes on staff conferences.	Jan 27 - Jul 6, 1942	30241/49	1078	657
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports and messages of the 309. Inf.-Division and Kampfgruppe Lendle and Matussek concerning their operations in the Kholm and Andreyevskoye areas.	Jan 21 - Jul 15, 1942	30241/50	1078	874
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports and messages of the 14. Inf.-Division (mot) concerning its operations in the Kishkino area. Also, a report relating to a commanders' conference.	Mar 22 - Apr 27, 1942	30241/52	1078	969
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports and messages of the 23. Inf.-Division concerning its operations in the Bushukovo, Tishino, Shishkovo, and Kolodnoye areas. Also, tables of organization and equipment relating to Operation "Hannover."	Apr 30 - Jun 21, 1942	30241/53	1078	1054
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Orders, reports and messages to and from Pz. AOK 3 and AOK 4 concerning operations in the Bol Staroselye, Vyazma, and Khmelniki areas.	Apr 29 - Jun 20, 1942	30241/54- 30241/55	1079	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports and messages from the 197. Inf.-Division concerning its operations in the Gorod area. Also, a plan for the execution of Operation "Hannover."	May 17 - Jun 19, 1942	30241/56	1079	324
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Messages and reports of the 87. Inf.-Div. concerning its operations in the Pakhomovo, Sleptsovo, and Maltsevo areas; Operation "Rudelsburg" (attack to seize the Volochok, Vyselki, Michailovsk, and Bikovo areas); and				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Operation "Saaleck" (plans to reach the Dnieper River along the Mostovaya-Golovkovo line).	Jun 19 - Jul 18, 1942	30241/59	1079	360
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Reports and messages concerning operations in the Gavrilovo area.	Jun 29 - Jul 20, 1942	30241/60	1079	451
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports and messages of the 206. Inf.-Div. concerning its operations in the Pogorelki and Zaborki areas. Also, notes on staff conferences.	Mar 15 - Apr 27, 1942	30241/61	1079	549
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal of the Supply Branch containing order of battle charts of the 14. Pz.-Div., 16. Inf.-Div. (mot), and supply units of the Corps. Also, a report concerning experiences gained by units of the Corps during the campaign in Yugoslavia.	Mar 30 - May 1, 1941	30241/62	1079	720
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply administration and services in the Volka-Dorgunska and Ruzhany areas.	May 25 - Dec 31, 1941	30241/63	1079	773
Qu., Anlagen 1-2 z. KTB 2. Messages, correspondence, orders, and directives concerning supply administration and services.	May 10 - Jul 16, 1941	30241/64- 30241/65	1079- 1080	907, 1
Qu., Anlagen 3-8 z. KTB 2. Daily reports, messages, correspondence, orders, and directives pertaining to inventories of fuel, munitions, and rations; prisoners of war; captured enemy equipment; and supply administration and services. Also, charts showing supply networks and a list of subordinate units.	Jul 17 - Dec 31, 1941	30241/66- 30241/71	1080- 1081	228, 544
W.u.G., IVb, V, III, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlage z. KTB 2 Qu. Activity reports of the Ordnance, Medical, and Motor Transport Officers, the Judge Advocate, and the Postmaster 446.	May 25 - Dec 31, 1941	30241/72	1081	733
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4 mit Tätigkeitsberichte IVa-c, V, III, FPM, W.u.G. War journal of the Supply Branch with activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, Ordnance, and Motor Transport Officers, the Postmaster 446, and the Judge Advocate.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	30261/1	1081	874

XLVI. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports and orders of the 20., 86., 87., and 328. Inf.Div., and Gruppe Mabussek concerning their supply operations and activities, motor vehicles, fuel, and captured enemy equipment.	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1942	30261/2	1082	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports, messages, correspondence, and orders pertaining to supply administration and services, general supply and fuel situation, inventory of winter clothing and equipment, and the use of prisoners of war. Also, an afteraction evaluation on the battle for Rzhev.	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1942	30261/3- 30261/4	1082	417
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4 mit Anlagen. War journal concerning Corps operations during the winter battle around Rzhev, offensive engagements in the area between Rzhev, Olenino, and Osuga, defensive engagements in the Volga River Bend sector west of Rzhev, position warfare in the Vyazma and Ugra River areas, execution of Operation "Hannover" (antipartisan action and the destruction of the Russian Detachment Below in the Vyazma and Yelnya areas), and the transfer to the Sychevka area. Also, order of battle charts and casualty reports. The Corps was under the command of Gen.d.Pz.Tr. v. Vietinghoff and subordinate to Pz. AOK 4, AOK 9, Pz. AOK 3 and 4, respectively.	Jan 1 - Jun 21, 1942	31622	1083*	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Correspondence, orders, reports, maps, and overlays concerning construction of fortifications, withdrawal and shortening of combat lines in preparation for Operation "Zitadelle."	Jan 1 - May 31, 1943	37551/1	1084*	428
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports, messages, orders, and overlays of Pz. AOK 2, AOK 4, AOK 9, and Gruppe Weiss concerning assignments, transfer, and boundary lines of units and the enemy tactical situation.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1943	37551/2	1084	577
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports, orders, and maps pertaining to assignment and transfer of units, the construction and location of fortifications, and Operation "Schneeflocke" (antipartisan action in the Dubrovka, Fatezh, Kamenka, and Kosta areas).	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1943	37551/3	1084	758

* Item Nos. 32338/1-8, Korps Scheele, on Rolls 1083-1084, were filmed out of sequence and are described with records of the XLVII. Pz. Korps on pages 94 and 95.

XLVI. Panzerkorps

75

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6, Befehle des Korps. Reports, messages, and orders pertaining to operations and assignment and transfer of units to the Orel area. Also, orders relating to Operation "Zitadelle" (last German attack plan on the eastern front in the Orel-Kursk area, executed Jul-Aug 1943).	Apr 1 - 30, 1943	37551/4	1084	1015
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports and messages to Pz. AOK 2 and AOK 3, 4, and 9 concerning operations and road and weather conditions. Also, information pertaining to Operation "Schneeflocke."	Jan 1 - Mar 20, 1943	37551/5	1085	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports, orders, and messages of Pz. AOK 2 and Gruppe Weiss concerning operations, prisoners of war, and road conditions in the Voronezh area.	Mar 21 - May 15, 1943	37551/6	1085	292
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports from Gruppe Weiss concerning its operations and casualties and air raids in the Nikolskoye area. Also, a report pertaining to the deployment of enemy artillery positions.	May 16 - 31, 1943	37551/7	1085	503
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports from the 5. Pz.-Div. concerning its operations, enemy air attacks, and road conditions in the Nikolskoye area. Also, reports pertaining to Operation "Wunschkind" (destruction of four fortified strong-points in the Nikolskoye area).	Jan 1 - Feb 17, 1943	37551/8	1085	559
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports, reconnaissance information, and maps from the 36. Inf.-Div. pertaining to its operations, enemy tactical situation, and road conditions in the Popovo area. Also, reports concerning Operation "Rotka" (code name for the attack plans of the 36. Inf.-Div. on Jan 16, 1943, in the area south of Leushino).	Jan 1 - Feb 17, 1943	37551/9	1085	675
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports of the 12. Pz.-Div. concerning its operations, casualties, and enemy air attacks in the Trosno area.	Feb 19 - May 21, 1943	37551/11	1085	752
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports of the 20. Pz.-Div. and 7. Inf.-Div. concerning operations, casualties, ammunition expended, and weather conditions in the Verkneye, Tagino, and Novyy Khutov areas.	Feb 19 - Mar 6, 1943	37551/12	1085	859
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports and reconnaissance information from the 7. Inf.-Div. pertaining to operations, ammunition expended, and casualties.	Feb 22 - May 31, 1943	37551/15	1085	897

XLVI. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports and correspondence concerning operations of adjacent corps and divisions.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1943	37551/17	1086	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Combat and ration strength reports of subordinate units.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1943	37551/18	1086	39
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports, correspondence, and charts pertaining to operations, ammunition expended, and planned artillery support for Operation "Zitadelle." Also, a report concerning Soviet artillery activities.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1943	37551/19	1086	202
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports, correspondence, assignment rosters, and order of battle charts from subordinate units pertaining to ammunition consumption, operation timetable, partisan activities, and weather reports.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1943	37551/20	1086	351
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7 mit Anlagen. War journal concerning the preparations and execution of Operation "Zitadelle" (Kursk offensive in which the Corps took part in the Kromy, Fatezh, and Voronezh areas). Also, casualty reports, register of officers, and order of battle charts. On Aug 15, 1943, the Corps was ordered to take over the duties of Gruppe Harpe in the LIII. AK sector. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 9 under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Hans Gollnick, Aug 5, 1943 - Mar 23, 1944.	Jun 1 - Aug 15, 1943	37551/22	1086	394
Ia, Kriegstagebuch XLVI. Pz. Korps Gruppe Nord mit Anlagen. War journal concerning the formation of Gruppe Nord from units of the XLVI. and XLVII. Pz. Korps for the withdrawal to the Hagen positions in the Nerussa River sector near Sloboda Krasnaya.	Aug 10 - 13, 1943	37551/23	1086	602
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Army orders concerning the fortifying of strongpoints, counterattack to regain lost positions, shifting of units, and methods to be used to repulse enemy attacks. Also, a report concerning enemy tactical situation relating to Operation "Zitadelle."	Jun 1 - Aug 15, 1943	37551/24	1086	655
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Reports concerning operations, combat strength, casualties, and afteraction evaluations; Operations "Zigeunerbaron" (a German counterattack in the Kromy area) and "Zitadelle"; and the enemy tactical situation in the Kromy, Voronezh, and Orel areas.	Jun 1 - Aug 15, 1943	37551/25	1087	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Reports, lists, maps, and overlays concerning operations, casualties, ammunition expended, and afteraction evaluation of subordinate units. Also, reports relating to the evaluation of the tactical situation and to Operation "Zitadelle."	Jun 1 - Aug 15, 1943	37551/26	1087	160
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Combat and ration strength reports and weekly status reports.	Jun 1 - Aug 15, 1943	37551/27	1087	237
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Reports concerning a conference with the chief of Gruppe Weiss, visits of the commanding general to frontline units and outposts, and situation evaluations.	Jun 1 - Aug 15, 1943	37551/28	1087	339
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Messages, reports, and maps concerning Corps operations, transfer of units, construction of fortifications, and enemy activities.	Aug 16 - Sep 30, 1943	37551/31- 37551/32	1087	450
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Reports pertaining to operations, transfer, casualties, and withdrawal movements of the 129., 253., and 299. Inf. Div., the 78. Sturm Div., and the 12. Pz. Div. Also, a report concerning the enemy tactical situation.	Aug 16 - Sep 30, 1943	37551/33	1087	737
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Reports, maps, correspondence, and messages concerning the "Hagenstellung," Desna Bridge, battle for the Lyubech bridgehead, frontline inspections by the commanding general, and experience derived in combating a major Soviet attack. Also, a roster of subordinate units.	Aug 18 - Sep 30, 1943	37551/34	1087	810
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Combat and ration strength and unit commanders' reports.	Aug 21 - Sep 30, 1943	37551/35	1087	875
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy operations and tactical situation.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1943	37551/36	1087	915
Ic, Anlagenband I z. TB. Intelligence reports to AOK 2 and 3, and Pz. AOK 4 concerning enemy operations, tactical situation, and partisan activities.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1943	37551/37	1087	928
Ic, Anlagenband II z. TB. Correspondence, intelligence bulletins, overlays, and reconnaissance reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and tactical situation.	Jan 1 - May 31, 1943	37551/38	1088	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal of the Supply Branch and activity reports of the Medical and Motor Transport Officers, and the Postmaster concerning their operations in the Sabolotye area.	Jan 1 - Sep 30, 1943	37551/40	1088	247
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 5. Reports and instructions concerning supplies, status of ammunition, personnel strength, prisoners of war, Soviet volunteers, and procurement of equipment for winter warfare.	Jan 1 - Mar 10, 1943	37551/41	1088	542
Qu., Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 5. Reports and orders concerning supplies, fuel, and food.	Mar 11 - Apr 10, 1943	37551/42	1089	1
Qu., Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 5. Reports and orders concerning supplies, weapons, ammunition, and supply data for Operation "Zitadelle."	Apr 11 - May 31, 1943	37551/43	1089	309
Qu., Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 5. Reports and orders pertaining to supplies, visits by high-ranking officers, and ammunition status during Operation "Zitadelle."	Jun 1 - Jul 10, 1943	37551/44	1089	803
Qu., Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 5. Daily reports and orders pertaining to supplies.	Jul 11 - Aug 10, 1943	37551/45	1090	1
Qu., Anlagenband 6 z. KTB 5. Orders and reports relating to the supply situation, ammunition consumption, and the loading of transports.	Aug 11 - Sep 10, 1943	37551/46	1090	471
Qu., Anlagenband 7 z. KTB 5. Reports concerning supplies and ammunition.	Sep 11 - 30, 1943	37551/47	1090	895
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8 mit Anlagen. War journal concerning the withdrawal to and defense of the Gruppe Harpe sector in the Bryansk area, the security of the Desna River sector between Svin and Chernigov, and defensive engagements in the Lyubech area. Also, casualty reports and order of battle charts. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 9 and AOK 2, successively.	Aug 16 - Sep 30, 1943	41165/1	1090	1078
Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. TB. Intelligence bulletins, prisoners-of-war interrogation summaries, intercepted messages pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, and tactical situation.	Jun 7 - Sep 30, 1943	41165/2	1091	1
Ic, Anlagenband 2 z. TB. Reports, correspondence, and overlays concerning enemy tactical situation and partisan activities. Also, an interrogation report about the capture and current activities of Generalfeldmarschall von Paulus.	Aug 13 - Sep 30, 1943	41165/3	1091	100

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlagenband 3 z. TB. Reports pertaining to the operations of subordinate units.	Jun 1 - Sep 30, 1943	41165/4	1091	215
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy operations, movements, and tactical situation.	Jun 1 - Sep 30, 1943	41165/6	1091	506
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9 mit Anlagen. War journal concerning defensive engagements during the withdrawal from the Lyubech-Loev area to the Mozyr area. Also, order of battle charts. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 2.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42126/1	1091	536
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9, Armeebefehle. AOK 2 orders relating to operations, security, and missions of the Corps.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42126/2	1091	808
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9, Meldungen an die Armee. Daily reports to AOK 2 concerning land and air operations, casualties, and the enemy tactical situation in the Lyubech area.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42126/3	1091	910
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9. Corps orders with overlays concerning operations, construction of rear area fortifications, defense of the Dnieper line, and shifting of units.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42126/4	1092	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9. Reports concerning visits to the front by high-ranking officers, estimates of the military situation, and activities of subordinate divisions.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42126/5	1092	258
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 6, IVa-c, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply administration and services. Also, activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, and the Postmaster.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42716/1	1092	330
Qu., Anlage 1 z. KTB 6. Daily reports on supplies and munitions consumed.	Oct 1 - 31, 1943	42716/2	1092	417
Qu., Anlage 2 z. KTB 6. Reports and orders concerning supplies and fuel.	Nov 1 - 30, 1943	42716/3	1092	786
Qu., Anlage 3 z. KTB 6. Reports and orders concerning supplies, ammunition consumed, and prisoners of war.	Dec 1 - 31, 1943	42716/4	1093	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and tactical situation.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	43481/1	1093	336
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Intelligence bulletins, reports, overlays, and maps pertaining to the enemy situation, partisan activities, and interrogations. Also, translations of captured enemy documents.	Oct 1 - Dec 27, 1943	43481/2	1093	361
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Reports of subordinate units concerning enemy operations and tactical situation.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	43481/3	1093	486
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1 der Korps-Abt. E, Ib; IVa-d, V, FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch of Korps-Abt. E and orders pertaining to the formation of Korps-Abt. E from the Kampfgruppen of the 86. and the 251. Inf.-Div. for securing the rear areas, evacuation of the male population, control of the civilian population, and supply administration and services in the Mozyr area. Also, tables showing ammunition expenditures, special directives concerning supply, and activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, the Postmaster, Judge Advocate, and the Chaplain.	Nov 5 - Dec 31, 1943	44801	1093	738
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Officer pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, tactical situation, prisoners of war, and partisan activities in the Zukozyn area.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	53291/1	1093	811
Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. TB. Intelligence reports, bulletins, overlays, and maps pertaining to signal security, prisoners of war, partisan activities, methods of interrogations, and enemy situation. Also, translations of captured Soviet documents.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	53291/2	1093	850
Ic, Anlagenband 2 z. TB. Intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and tactical situation.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	53291/3	1093	1016
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 10. War journal concerning the transfer of the Corps from the Mozyr area to the Vinnitsa area via Luninets, Sarny, Shepetovka, and Staro Konstantinov and offensive and defensive engagements in the Litin, Vinnitsa, Schastlivaya, and Kovalëka areas. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 4 and 1.	Jan 1 - Feb 29, 1944	61245/1	1094	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10. Orders, reports, and overlays pertaining to operations and shifting of units, Operation "Winterreise" (plans to destroy the enemy armored forces in the area southeast of Vinnitsa to prevent their breakthrough of the Armeegruppe Süd positions), and the enemy tactical situation.	Jan 4 - Feb 29, 1944	61245/2	1094	174
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10. Reports to higher echelons concerning Operation "Winterreise."	Jan 5 - Feb 26, 1944	61245/3	1094	401
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10. Reports and overlays concerning operations.	Jan 1 - Feb 21, 1944	61245/4	1094	489
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10. Reports on staff conferences and visits to frontline areas.	Jan 10 - Feb 28, 1944	61245/6	1094	601
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10. Order of battle charts and lists of subordinate units.	Jan 8 - Feb 27, 1944	61245/7	1094	664
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 12. War journal concerning defensive operations in the Dniester River sector from southeast of Kamenets Podolski to northwest of Gorodenka in the Strypa River area. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 1 under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Friedrich Schulz, Apr 1 - Jul 10, 1944.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	61246/1	1094	737
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12. Army orders pertaining to missions, assignments, attack and defense measures, and boundary lines.	Apr 8 - Jun 23, 1944	61246/2	1094	855
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12. Orders of the Corps pertaining to assignment and relief of units and to combat operations in the Strypa River position.	Apr 1 - Jun 26, 1944	61246/3	1094	987
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12. Daily reports to Pz. AOK 1 concerning operations of the Corps.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944	61246/4	1094	1124
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12. Reports on staff conferences and visits to the front.	Apr 17 - Jun 30, 1944	61246/5	1094	1246
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12. Weekly reports concerning operations, order of battle, and lists of subordinate units.	Apr 2 - Jun 25, 1944	61246/6	1095	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 12. Combat and ration strength reports.	May 1 - Jun 30, 1944	61246/7	1095	77

XLVI. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal of the Supply Branch, with lists and charts, concerning supply administration and services and order of battle of subordinate units. Also, activity reports of the Administrative, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers and the Postmaster.	Jan 4 - Jun 30, 1944	61248/1	1095	96
Qu., Anlage 1 z. KTB 7. Reports on the allotment and expenditure of ammunition.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	61248/2	1095	214
Qu., Anlage 2 z. KTB 7. Daily reports on road conditions, vehicles, fuel, munitions, and rations.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1944	61248/3- 61248/4	1095	543
Qu., Anlage 3 z. KTB 7. Correspondence, messages, and directives concerning vehicles, fuel, supplies, munitions, and the railroad situation.	Jan 10 - Jun 28, 1944	61248/5	1095	962
Qu., Anlage 4 z. KTB 7. Orders and reports concerning supplies, vehicles, and captured enemy materiel.	Jan 4 - Jun 30, 1944	61248/6	1096	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 10. Orders concerning operations, assignments, and instructions for Operation "Winterreise," and reports pertaining to the enemy tactical situation.	Jan 3 - Feb 29, 1944	61578	1096	266
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and tactical situation.	May 15 - Dec 11, 1941	76245	1096	373

This unit was formed on November 25, 1940, as Generalkommando (mot) XLVII. Armeekorps and on June 11, 1941, was redesignated the XLVII. Panzerkorps. In May 1941 it was transferred from Torgau via Kottbus, Breslau, Kreuzburg, and Warsaw to Siedlce. The Corps assembled in the Zyrardow, Mazowiecki, and Siedlce area in preparation for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia). On June 22, 1941, it entered Russia in the central sector and advanced to Smolensk via Brest, Pruzhany, Slonim, Gorodishche, Minsk, Borisov, and Orsha. The Corps then participated in offensive engagements in the Yelnya, Dorogobuzh, Dukhovshchina, Spas Demensk, Roslavl, Mglin, Bryansk, Desna River, Glukhov, Sevsk, Lokot, Karachev, Bolkhov, Belev, Fatezh, Kromy, Orel, Novosil, Mtsensk, and Plavsk areas to Tula. In January 1942 it withdrew to the Vytebet' and Rosseta River areas and in March of 1942 took part in a counteroffensive against the Russian 61st Army in the Vesniny and Klinty area. From April to June the Corps participated in the withdrawal to and defense of the Zhizdra area, in Operation "Vogelsang" (mopping-up operation in the Dyatkovo area) and in preparations for Operation "Kreml" (attack on Moscow). From July 1942 to February 1943 it took part in defensive engagements and anti-

partisan operations in the Zhizdra, Kirov, Dyatkovo, Lyudinovo, Lovat, Shigry, and Dubrovka areas. On February 10, 1943, Korpskommando Korps Scheele was formed to take over the Corps sector and the Corps was transferred to the Kromy area, where it was known as Korps Fatezh until February 15, 1943. From February to June 1943 it participated in defensive engagements in the Kromy, Lokot, Suponevo, and Bryansk areas. The Corps records for the latter half of 1943 were destroyed. In early 1944 it was transferred to the southern sector and participated in the withdrawal movements across the Ingul River at Kirovograd, across the Bug River near Pervomaisk, and across the Dniester River in the Orgeyev area. In April 1944 it withdrew to Bessarabia and Moldavia. On May 12 the Corps was transferred from Bacau, Rumania, to the Oberbefehlshaber West sector in France. No Corps records for the period May 13 - Aug 30, 1944, were found among the records in the custody of the National Archives. It participated in withdrawal movements from Nancy to the Eifel area from September to December 1944 and then in the Ardennes offensive in the Monschau and Bastogne areas.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2 mit Anlagen. War journal concerning Corps operations during the transfer from Torgau to Siedlce, the redesignation as a Panzer Corps, June 11, 1941, preparations for Operation "Barbarossa," the invasion of Russia in the Brest area, the advance to Smolensk, offensive engagements in the Yelnya, Spas Demensk, Roslavl, Bryansk, Novgorod-Severski, Putivl, and Glukhov areas. Also, an officers' register. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 2 under the command of Gen.d.Pz. Tr. Joachim Lemelsen, Nov 25, 1940 - Nov 4, 1943.	May 25 - Sep 22, 1941*	13468/1	1097	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to Corps preparations for and operations during the invasion of Russia, tactical situation, and order of battle.	May 20 - Jun 27, 1941	13468/2	1097	216

* KTB 1, item No. 11144 for the period Nov 25, 1940 - May 24, 1941, was not found among the records filmed by the National Archives.

XLVII. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, and intelligence summaries pertaining to operations during the drive to Smolensk, prisoners of war, the combating of irregulars, the treatment of civilians, and the enemy tactical situation.	Jun 26 - Jul 6, 1941	13468/3	1097	438
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Daily reports, orders, and charts pertaining to order of battle, casualties, and fighting south of Vitebsk, and the status of tanks and other combat vehicles. Also, aerial photographs of the Babinichi and Lyady areas.	Jul 6 - 15, 1941	13468/4	1098	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, charts, and maps (1:300,000) pertaining to order of battle, destruction of the Stalin Line, capture of Smolensk, and preparations for the attack on Dorogobuzh. Also, traffic regulations for the Dnieper River bridges.	Jul 15 - 27, 1941	13468/5	1098	156
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, charts, and map overlays pertaining to order of battle, operations, and establishment of bridgeheads along the Desna River. Also, aerial photographs of Rakino and reports concerning the destruction of the 18. Inf. Div. motorcycle battalion and the disposition of captured vehicles.	Jul 27 - Aug 17, 1941	13468/6	1098	304
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, directives, and maps pertaining to operations, reassignment of units, and combat strength in the Desna and Seym River areas. Also, intelligence summaries concerning enemy operations and tactical situation.	Aug 17 - 30, 1941	13468/7	1098	520
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, charts, and maps; also orders issued by Panzergruppe 2 pertaining to order of battle and operations of the Corps in the area south of Bryansk and west of Kursk.	Aug 31 - Sep 8, 1941	13468/8	1098	685
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2. Reports, maps, and overlays (1:300,000) pertaining to administration, combat readiness, and operations in the Novgorod-Severski area.	Sep 9 - 22, 1941	13468/9	1098	866
Ia, Sonderanlage z. KTB 2. Special appendixes to war journal with reports of Armee-gruppe C, 146. Art. Rgt., and 413. Pi. Btl. Stab concerning their operations. Also, maps and overlays showing the location of artillery and engineer units.	Apr 12 - May 15, 1941	13468/10	1098	1073

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Tätigkeitsbericht Arbeitsstab Deichgraf. Activity report of Arbeitsstab Deichgraf concerning their operations, and a roster of officers assigned to this staff before the invasion of Russia. Also, reports, orders, and maps pertaining to movements of the 18. Pz.-Div. and enemy operations.	May 25 - Jun 4, 1941	13468/11	1098	1113
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch, with maps, pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, border guards, propaganda, and the tactical situation. Also, orders relating to the treatment of prisoners of war and Russian deserters and photographs of German field fortifications.	May 25 - Oct 31, 1941	13468/15	1099	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal of the Supply Branch pertaining to supply administration and services in the Siedlce area preparatory to the invasion of the U.S.S.R. and during the invasion as far as the Pochep area. Also, an officers' assignment roster and reports concerning combat strength, casualties, and ordnance matters.	May 25 - Aug 31, 1941	13468/18	1099	301
Qu., Anlagenband I z. KTB 1, Taktische Befehle. Tactical orders, reports, and directives concerning supply administration and services before and during the invasion of Russia. Also, activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Motor Transport Officers, the Judge Advocate, and the Postmaster 447.	May 16 - Aug 31, 1941	13468/19	1099	471
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal concerning the advances of the Corps during separate offensive engagements in the Glukhov, Belev, and Dubna areas to the Tula area and in the Fatezh, Dmitrovsk Orlovski, Kromy, Orel, Novosil, Mtsensk, and Flavsk areas to the Tula area, then on to the Stalinogorsk area, defensive engagements in December along the Don River in the Yepifan area, and later the withdrawal to and defense of the Oka and Zusha River positions.	Sep 23 - Dec 31, 1941	18107/1	1100	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports, messages, orders, charts, and a map (1:300,000) pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation during engagements in the Bryansk area.	Sep 22 - Oct 6, 1941	18107/2	1100	387
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports, messages, orders, and maps pertaining to operations and the tactical situation in the Stalinogorsk area and during the attempts to flank Moscow from the east and southeast.	Oct 6 - 15, 1941	18107/3	1100	780

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports, messages, orders, and a map (1:100,000) pertaining to operations, organization, administration, and the tactical situation. Also, a report from the 413. Pi. Btl. concerning the condition of the supply routes to Orel.	Oct 16 - Nov 5, 1941	18107/4	1101	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports, messages, and orders pertaining to operations, reorganization, road maintenance, and the tactical situation in the Orel area. Also, special directives concerning traffic control.	Nov 6 - 26, 1941	18107/5	1101	391
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports, messages, and orders pertaining to operations, preparation of winter positions west of Yepifan along the Don River, and gradual retreat. Also, data concerning the raiding of villages by Red Army soldiers dressed in civilian clothes.	Nov 26 - Dec 15, 1941	18107/6	1102	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports, messages, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, the tactical situation, and the status of engineer equipment in the Orel area. Also, directives concerning reporting procedures.	Dec 15 - 31, 1941	18107/7	1102	358
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal concerning the withdrawal to and defense of the Vytebet and Rosseta River sectors and the counteroffensive in the Vesniny and Klintsey areas to stop the attack from the Russian 61st Army west of Bolkhov toward Staritsa, which ended in the defeat of the Soviet forces.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	18107/11	1102	785
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Daily reports, messages, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to Corps operations, order of battle, combat strength, and the tactical situation, and enemy operations in the Orel area.	Jan 1 - 24, 1942	18107/12	1102	923
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Daily reports and orders pertaining to operations, casualties, and the activation of a ski unit in the Bryansk area. Also, instructions to troops relating to combat in bad weather.	Jan 25 - Feb 15, 1942	18107/13	1103	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Daily reports, orders, charts, and maps (1:100,000) pertaining to operations, order of battle, tactical situation, unit proficiency, rehabilitation, training, and clearing of security areas. Also, instructions issued by Pz. AOK 2 concerning defensive warfare.	Feb 16 - Mar 10, 1942	18107/14	1103	485

XLVII. Panzerkorps

87

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Daily reports, memoranda, and orders pertaining to operations, chemical warfare training, formation of reserve units, and evacuation of security areas and partisan warfare in the Karachev area.	Mar 11 - 31, 1942	18107/15	1104	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply administration and organization, inventories of ammunition expended, security of supply lines, and preparations for the spring thaw period in the Orel and Karachev areas.	Sep 1, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	18107/20	1104	423
Qu., Anlagenband I z. KTB 2. Reports and orders pertaining to supply operations in the Chern bridgehead area. Also, intelligence reports and a map overlay (1:300,000) concerning enemy operations and tactical situation and special directives relating to the fortifying of Corps positions.	Sep 1, 1941 - Feb 23, 1942	18107/21	1104	657
Qu., Anlagenband II, Mappe 1-2 z. KTB 2. Reports and directives concerning supply operations, administration and services, and motor vehicles maintenance during the winter season in the Sukha and Orel areas.	Sep 2, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	18107/22- 18107/23	1105	1
Qu., Anlagenband III z. KTB 2. Special directives for supply units in the Pogar, Orel, Mtsensk, and Glukhov areas.	Sep 3 - Dec 19, 1941	18107/24	1105	631
Qu., Anlagenband IV, Mappe 1-4 z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, and maps concerning supply operations, administration, services, and situation, motor vehicle maintenance, transportation, assignment of supply units, and medical and disciplinary matters in the Orel, Pochep, and Bryansk areas.	Sep 2, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	18107/25- 18107/28	1105- 1106	669, 328
Qu., Anlagenband V z. KTB 2, IVa-b, V, FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Appendixes to the war journal of the Supply Branch with activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Motor Transport Officers, the Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate in the Pochep-Bryansk area.	Sep 1, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	18107/29	1106	602
Qu., Anlagenband VI, Mappe 2 z. KTB 2. Periodic reports concerning supply administration, inventories of munitions and fuel, supply installations and facilities, and ordnance matters.	Jul 19 - Aug 12, 1941	18107/31	1106	782

XLVII. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlagenband VI, Mappe 4, 6-11 und 13 z. KTB 2. Supply reports.	Sep 1, 1941 - Jan 31, 1942	18107/33, 18107/35- 18107/40, 18107/42	1107- 1109	1, 304
Qu., Anlagenband VII, Mappe 1-4 und 7-10 z. KTB 2. Teletype and radio messages concerning supply operations and the use of captured materiel.	Jun 22 - Aug 31, 1941, Oct 1941 - Jan 31, 1942	18107/47- 18107/50, 18107/53- 18107/56	1109- 1110	610, 1093
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal concerning the withdrawal to and defensive engagements in the Zhizdra area and the Zhizdra River sector. Also, information relating to Operation "Vogelsang" (mopping-up operation in the Dyatkovo area) and preparations for Operation "Kreml" (attack on Moscow).	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1942	25206/1	1111	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Reports, orders, charts, and a map (1:100,000) pertaining to operations, order of battle, reorganization, training, fortifying of positions, and the tactical situation.	Apr 1 - 20, 1942	25206/2	1111	140
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, unit assignments, and supply economy.	Apr 21 - May 6, 1942	25206/3	1111	466
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Reports, orders, and maps (1:50,000) pertaining to operations, unit assignments, security of railroads, construction of tank obstacles, and tactical situation, and standard operating procedures for preparing strength reports.	May 6 - 21, 1942	25206/4	1112	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, and tactical situation. Also, reports concerning employment of railway security troops, treatment of partisans and their families, Operation "Vogelsang," and special evaluation reports on the fighting power of the 17. and 339. Inf. Divisionen.	May 21 - Jun 5, 1942	25206/5	1112	473
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Orders and reports concerning operations, combat readiness of subordinate units, and estimate of enemy losses.	Jun 5 - 19, 1942	25206/6	1112	934

XLVII. Panzerkorps

89

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Reports and orders concerning operations, combat readiness, and the improvement of supply and communication lines, and messages pertaining to Operation "Vogelsang" and to cooperation of AOK 4 in clean-up operations.	Jun 19 - 30, 1942	25206/7	1113	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, reorganization, order of battle, and the refitting of subordinate units in preparation for the spring and summer offensive.	Mar 8 - Jul 12, 1942	25206/8	1113	321
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Operations orders of AOK 2 and 4 and the LIII. and XLVII. Korps, and reports, correspondence, messages, and maps pertaining to Operation "Kreml" (planned attack on Moscow).	Jun 3 - Aug 24, 1942	25206/9	1113	414
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily supply reports from the Bryansk area.	May 1 - Jun 30, 1942	25206/11- 25206/12	1113- 1114	527, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Ein- und ausgehende Fernsprüche. Transcripts of incoming and outgoing calls.	May 1 - Jun 30, 1942	25206/14- 25206/15	1114	519
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy operations, morale, unit identification, propaganda, and tactical situation. Report relating to Operation "Vogelsang" and Soviet propaganda material in the German language including excerpts from Stalin's Orders 55 and 130.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1942	25206/17	1114	838
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations and situation, combat strength, status of ordnance equipment, and casualties suffered in the Karachev and Zhizdra areas.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1942	25206/20	1114	1014
Qu., Anlage 1 z. KTB 3. Reports, regulations, and charts pertaining to supply operations, order of battle, securing of rear areas and supply routes, recruitment of prisoners of war for service with the Germans, status reports of tanks and other motor vehicles, veterinary matters, and inventories of supply and ammunition. Also, special directives for supply units and timetables for supply shipments.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1942	25206/21	1115	1

XLVII. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlage z. KTB 3. Reports concerning supply operations and special supply directives. Also, activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Motor Transport Officers, the Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1942	25206/22	1115	493
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 3, Zahlenmeldungen. Reports concerning the consumption of supplies, losses of tanks and other motor vehicles, casualties, prisoners of war, and captured materiel.	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1942	25206/23- 25206/25	1115- 1116	817, 421
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal concerning supply operations, administration, and services in the Zhizdra area. Also, a list of units assigned and attached to the Corps and minutes of supply officers' meetings.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	26308/1	1116	812
Qu., Anlagenband II z. KTB 4, Besondere Anordnung für die Versorgung. Copies of special supply regulations containing information on all phases of supply, administration, and services in the Dyatkovo area. Also, reports on dental services and the distribution of veterinary supplies and equipment.	Jul 4 - Dec 29, 1942	26308/2	1116	1005
Qu., Einzelbefehl Nr. 1 z. KTB 4. Reports pertaining to supply operations, administration, and services; preparations for winter warfare; securing of the harvest; and the repatriation of Poles and Ruthenians. Also, order of battle charts of supply units and special supply directives.	Jul 3 - Sep 30, 1942	26308/3	1117	1
Qu., Einzelbefehl Nr. 2 z. KTB 4. Reports pertaining to supply operations, administration, and services and the distribution of winter clothing and equipment in the Zhizdra area. Also, order of battle charts of supply units and special supply directives.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1942	26308/4	1117	361
Qu., Anlagenband V z. KTB 4, IVa-b, V, FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Appendixes to war journal of the Supply Branch with activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Motor Transport Officers, the Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate concerning their operations in the Zhizdra and Bryansk areas.	Jul 15 - Dec 16, 1942	26308/5	1117	679
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Gefechts- und Verpflegungsstärken. Combat and ration strength reports, memoranda and directives of Pz. AOK 2 and the Corps relating to the preparation of such reports.	Sep 14, 1941 - Dec 21, 1942	26308/6	1117	816

XLVII. Panzerkorps

91

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, Ein- und ausgehende Befehle. Incoming and outgoing orders, reports, and correspondence pertaining to supply operations, administration, and services in the Zhizdra and Dyatkovo areas.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	26308/7- 26308/8	1118	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, Zahlenmeldungen. Reports concerning the consumption of supplies, loss of men and equipment, and prisoners of war and captured materiel.	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1942	26308/9- 26308/10	1118	598
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports concerning the supply situation in the Zhizdra area.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	26308/11- 26308/16	1119- 1120	1, 640
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, V-Züge. Reports concerning arrival of trains carrying supplies for the Zhizdra area.	Mar 8 - Dec 31, 1942	26308/17	1120	935
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, Altmaterial Sammlung. Reports, correspondence, orders, and directives pertaining to the salvaging, care, and maintenance of supplies and equipment; collection of captured materiel; prisoners of war; and transportation matters.	Jan 1 - Jun 19, 1942	26308/18	1121	1
Qu., Einzelbefehle z. KTB. Orders and directives from OKH to Armeegruppe Mitte, AOK 4 and 11, Pz. AOK 2, and the XLVII. Panzerkorps concerning the organization of the supply services. Also, reports and orders relating to supply and medical services before and after the invasion of Russia.	Mar 11 - Dec 31, 1941	26308/19	1121	272
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, Kriegsgefangenenwesen. Reports and correspondence concerning the administration, treatment, and care of prisoners of war in the Orel, Bryansk, Karachev, and Zhizdra areas.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	26308/20	1121	515
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 4, Einrichten des Versorgungsstützpunktes Brusny. Reports, orders, directives, sketches, and maps pertaining to the location and setting up of a supply depot and distribution point at Brusny.	Feb 1 - Apr 16, 1942	26308/21	1121	669
Qu., Anlage z. KTB, Auffrischung und Umgliederung. Reports, directives, tables, and charts pertaining to the organization of supply services and the reorganization, rehabilitation, and training of supply units in the Smolensk area.	Jul 1, 1941 - Feb 28, 1942	26308/22	1121	718

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Aufstellung von Behelfskraftfahrzeugkolonnen. Directives, orders, and reports of Pz. AOK 2 and the Corps concerning the reactivation of auxiliary motorized supply columns in the Lyudinovo, Zhizdra, Karachev, and Bryansk areas.	Feb 14 - Jun 15, 1942	26308/23	1121	850
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Auffrischung und Umgliederung, November 1941. Reports, orders, and directives concerning the reorganization, rehabilitation, and re-fitting of subordinate units and the movement of Pz. AOK 2 and its subordinate units.	Sep 5, 1941 - Jan 22, 1942	26308/24	1121	1030
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Evakuierung, Frühjahr 1942. Orders, reports, directives, and maps (1:100,000) of Pz. AOK 2 and the Corps pertaining to the evacuation of the civilian population from the area between Zhizdra and the Pesochnya River held by partisan forces. Also, a medical report relating to an epidemic of spotted fever in Ovsorok.	Mar 11 - May 26, 1942	26308/25	1122	1
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Vorbereitung von Winterunterkünften für den Winter 1941-42. Orders, correspondence, and directives concerning the construction, maintenance, and security of winter quarters.	Aug 22 - Dec 29, 1941	26308/26	1122	168
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6. War journal concerning Corps defensive and antiguerrilla operations in the Zhizdra, Kirov, Dyatkovo, Lyudinovo, Lovat, Shigry, and Dubrovka areas. Also, a report relating to an inspection trip by Oberbefehlshaber der Heeresgruppe Mitte, Generalfeldmarschall v. Kluge.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	28946/1	1122	214
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports and maps (1:100,000) pertaining to operations south and east of Kirov and near Dyatkovo and to Operation "Vogelsang." Also, aerial reconnaissance reports and photographs concerning enemy operations, positions, and movements.	Jul 1 - 13, 1942	28946/2	1122	397
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports, messages, orders, directives, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation during the holding action north of Zhizdra.	Jul 13 - 28, 1942	28946/3	1122- 1123	937, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports and orders concerning operations, combat strength, and casualties of the Corps' units; and Operation "Adler" (antipartisan action				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
in the Zhizdra area) and Operation "Wirbelwind" (action to straighten the front lines of Pz. AOK 2 in the Dubrovka-Sukhinichi area). Also, reports pertaining to enemy operations in the Zhizdra area and a road map (1:100,000) showing the area south of Koselsk.	Jul 28 - Aug 18, 1942	28946/4	1123	307
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Daily reports, orders, and directives pertaining to operations, combat strength, casualties, unit transfers, assignment of winter sectors, and antipartisan actions. Also, instructions concerning Russian attack methods.	Sep 8 - 24, 1942	28946/6	1123	514
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, mobility, combat strength, casualties, and the stabilization of front lines.	Sep 24 - Oct 9, 1942	28946/7	1124	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports and orders pertaining to operations and combat strength, transfer, reassignment, and relief of the Corps units. Also, intelligence reports concerning enemy operations and Soviet preparations for a winter attack east of Kirov.	Oct 10 - 29, 1942	28946/8	1124	351
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports and orders pertaining to operations, movements, combat strength and readiness, casualties, patrol actions, and mobile reserves. Also, intelligence data concerning enemy operations.	Oct 30 - Nov 21, 1942	28946/9	1124	761
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, preparations for Russian offensive, and construction of strongpoints at Bukan and Krutaya. Also, reports concerning the organization and function of the Corps' staff and the reorganization of Russian volunteer units.	Nov 21 - Dec 19, 1942	28946/10	1125	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports and orders pertaining to operations, mobile reserves, and occupation of newly assigned sectors by the Corps' units. Also, directives relating to intelligence information to be obtained from prisoners of war and patrols.	Dec 19 - 31, 1942	28946/11	1125	509
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, and propaganda and supplies furnished to Soviet partisans by air. Also, reports concerning the battle for Zhizdra in				

XLVII. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
July, arrests and restriction of the civilian population, and German propaganda leaflets.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	28946/13	1125	663
Ia, IIa, Briefftagebuch des Korps-Kommandos Korps Scheele. Correspondence logbook from Headquarters, Corps Scheele.	Feb 13 - Mar 27, 1943	32338/1*	1083	317
Ia, Lehrgänge, Korps-Kdo. Scheele. Directives, reports, and correspondence concerning leadership training courses for personnel of corps subordinate to Pz. AOK 2. Also included is a list showing the locations of various training installations.	Mar 15, 1942 - Feb 8, 1943	32338/2*	1083	338
Ia, IIa, Korps-Kommando Korps Scheele. Reports and roster of Headquarters, Corps Scheele and its subordinate units, concerning officers' transfers, assignments, and casualties.	Feb - Mar 1943	32338/3*	1083	635
Ia, IIa, Korps-Kdo. Korps Scheele. Correspondence, directives, reports, and orders concerning reorganization and activation of units and personnel matters. According to Generalkommando XLVII. Panzerkorps, Order No. 95, dated Feb 9, 1943, Korps-Kommando Korps Scheele took over command of the XLVII. Pz. Korps sector on Feb 10, 1943.	Nov 20, 1942 - Feb 16, 1943	32338/4*	1083	784
Ia, Korps-Kommando Korps Scheele; IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Operations orders and activity report of the Personnel Branch concerning the withdrawal of the XLVII. Pz. Korps to the Fromy area and the taking over of the command of the Corps sector by Gen.Lt. Hans-Karl von Scheele and the formation of Korps-Kommando Korps Scheele from staff members of subordinate units, the taking over of Korps Scheele sector by the LV. AK and the disbandment of Korps-Kdo. Korps Scheele on Mar 28, 1943, and other personnel matters relating to Korps Scheele. Also, correspondence, messages, reports, and orders pertaining to personnel matters, assignments, and military training courses, an officers' assignment list, casualty reports, and a list of XLVII. Pz. K. and Pz. AOK 2 documents taken over by Korps Scheele.	Feb 2 - May 8, 1943	32338/5*	1083	991

*Items 32338/1-5 were filmed out of sequence, for additional records of Corps Scheele, see Guide 46, pp. 14-15.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, IIa, Korps-Kommando Korps Scheele. Messages and reports concerning unit strength and vacancies.	Feb 19 - Mar 25, 1943	32338/6*	1084	1
Ia, IIa, Korps-Kommando Korps Scheele. Casualty reports of officers and enlisted men.	Feb 2 - Mar 23, 1943	32338/7*	1084	44
Ia, IIa, Korps-Kommando Korps Scheele, Verfügungen, besondere Anordnungen, Stabsbefehle, Korps-Tagesbefehle. Instructions, special orders, and orders of the day concerning the Corps' operations in the Zhizdra, Zikeyevo, and Sudimir areas.	Jan 7 - Mar 28, 1943	32338/8*	1084	275
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal concerning Corps operations during defensive engagements in the Zhizdra and Dyatkovo area, the relief of the Corps by Korps-Kdo. Korps Scheele on Feb 10, 1943, transfer to the right wing of Pz. AOK 2, in the Kromy area, where it was known as Korps Fatezh, and defensive engagements in the Kromy, Lokot, Suponevo, and Bryansk areas. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 2 and AOK 9 at various times during this period.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	37241/1	1126	1
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 7. Daily reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, combat strength, casualties, and tactical situation of Corps units in the Dubrovka, Bolshoye Pole, Lyubysh, Dyatkovo, and Shchigry areas, and Operation "Lützow" (probing of Soviet lines by assault troops in the area north of the Zhizdra River and southeast of Koplina). Also, reports concerning the reorganization and relief of the 18. Pz.-Div., deployment of anti-aircraft artillery, communication security, employment of Turkoman units, and enemy operations in the Dubrovka, Popogst, and Volkova areas.	Jan 1 - Feb 5, 1943	37241/2	1126	142
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 7. Daily reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, combat strength, tactical situation, and the status of Corps units; and the employment of Hungarian troops in the Lokot-Kromy area. Also, an order concerning the designation of the Corps as Corps Fatezh and its command relationship with Corps Scheele.	Feb 5 - 26, 1943	37241/3	1127	1
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 7. Reports and orders pertaining to operations in the Dmitriyev area, status of units, relief of the 70. Inf.-Div., and enemy operations.	Feb 26 - Mar 12, 1943	37241/4	1127	288

* Items 32338/6-8 were filmed out of sequence; for additional records of Corps Scheele, see Guide 46, pp. 14-15.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 7. Reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the training and rehabilitation of units in the Lokot area southeast of Bryansk.	Mar 12 - Apr 8, 1943	37241/5	1127	608
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 7. Reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, and Operation "Zigeunerbaron" (destruction of guerrilla forces south of Bryansk).	Apr 8 - May 22, 1943	37241/6	1127	930
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB 7. Reports, orders, and directives pertaining to Corps operations and casualties and the reorganization and rehabilitation of units in the Lokot area. Also, reports concerning Operation "Zigeunerbaron."	May 22 - Jun 30, 1943	37241/7	1128	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report, with intelligence bulletins and maps, pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, tactical situation, counter-intelligence operations, and security measures. Also, directives concerning conduct toward the Russian civilian population.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	37241/9	1128	564
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations in the Zhizdra, Bogoroditskoye, Ivanovskiy, and Lokot areas, while the Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 2.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	37814/1	1129	1
Qu., Anlagenband 1a z. KTB 5, Einzelbefehle. Reports, orders, and directives pertaining to supply operations, administration, and services in the Bryansk area. Also, order of battle charts of supply units and a map overlay showing the location of supply installations.	Jan 2 - Mar 15, 1943	37814/2	1129	336
Qu., Anlagenband 1b z. KTB 5, Einzelbefehle. Orders, reports, and directives pertaining to supply operations, administration, and services. Also, maps showing the location of supply routes.	Mar 15 - Jun 11, 1943	37814/3	1129	649
Qu., Anlagenband 1c z. KTB 5, Einzelbefehle. Directives, reports, and correspondence from Armeegruppe Mitte, Kampfgruppe Weiss, and Pz. AOK 2 concerning the Corps' supply operations, administration, and services; rear area storage; fuel economy; and Operation "Zigeunerbaron."	Jun 11 - 28, 1943	37814/4	1129	1043

XLVII. Panzerkorps

97

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 5. Appendixes to war journal with activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers, Military Police, and the Postmaster concerning their operations in the Ozërno, Komarichi, and Bogoroditskoye areas.	Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943	37814/5	1130	1
Qu., Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 5. Special directives concerning supply, especially that relating to food service.	Jan 3 - Jun 28, 1943	37814/6	1130	277
Qu., Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 5, Kriegsgefangenenwesen. Reports and orders pertaining to the allocation and evacuation of prisoners of war and the awarding of decorations to members of volunteer units. Also, daily status reports concerning prisoners of war.	Jan 2 - Jun 26, 1943	37814/7	1130	497
Qu., Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 5. Order of battle charts, tables, and map overlays pertaining to the organization of supply units in the Lyudinovo, Zhizdra, and Bryansk areas.	Jan 1 - Jun 21, 1943	37814/8	1130	719
Qu., Anlagenband 6 z. KTB 5, Versorgungszüge. Reports from the Kdr.d.Kps.Nsch.-Tr. 447 concerning supply trains in the Bryansk area.	Jan 2 - Mar 31, 1943	37814/9	1130	812
Qu., Anlagenband 7 z. KTB 5. Periodic strength reports.	Jan 3 - Jun 22, 1943	37814/10	1130	934
Qu., Anlagenband 8 z. KTB 5, Militärverwaltung. Reports, correspondence, orders, and a map (1:100,000) pertaining to military government administration in the Zhizdra area. Also, leaflets in German and Russian calling for volunteer laborers.	Jan 2 - 6, 1943	37814/11	1130	1067
Qu., Anlagenband 9 z. KTB 5. Reports, directives, intelligence bulletins, and a map overlay (1:300,000) pertaining to supply matters relating to Operations "Zigeunerbaron" and "Zitadelle."	May 11 - Jun 11, 1943	37814/12	1130	1161
Qu., Anlagenband 9a z. KTB 5, Evakuierung. Reports and orders concerning operations in the area south of Bryansk and evacuation measures relating to Operation "Zigeunerbaron."	May 25 - Jun 2, 1943	37814/13	1131	1

XLVII. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlagenband 10 z. KTB 5. Orders and incoming reports concerning surplus property, maintenance of supply records, and storage of winter equipment during the summer.	Mar 14 - Apr 12, 1943	37814/14	1131	53
Qu., Anlagenband 11 z. KTB 5, Schrotterfassung. Orders and directives of AOK 9, Armeegruppe Mitte, and Stab Breitenbach and reports of the Corps concerning the salvaging of all types of materiel and the return of containers.	Jun 6 - Jul 13, 1943	37814/15	1131	142
Qu., Anlagenband 12 z. KTB 5, Entrümpelung. Reports concerning cleanup for the prevention of incendiary bomb damage and the salvaging of various types of materiel.	May 26 - Jun 24, 1943	37814/16	1131	172
Qu., Anlagenbände 13-16 und 18-19 z. KTB 5. Daily reports concerning supply operations, administration, and services in the Lokot area.	Jan 1 -	37814/17-	1131-	218-
	Mar 31, 1943,	37814/20		903
	May 1 -	37814/22-		1089,
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9. War journal concerning withdrawal movements across the Ingul River in the Kirovograd area, across the Bug River in the Pervomaisk area, and across the Dniester River in the Orgeev area and further withdrawal into Bessarabia. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 8 and Gruppe Mieth (Armeegruppe Wöhler) under the command of Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Nikolaus v. Vormann, Jan 1 - Mar 5, 1944, and Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Hans Frhr. v. Funk, Mar 6 - Sep 5, 1944. [War journal No. 8 for the period Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1943, is reported to have been lost; the journal from Oct 1, 1943 to Jan 7, 1944, is reported to have been destroyed to prevent capture.]	Jun 30, 1943	37814/23	1132	1
	Jan 8 - Mar 31, 1944	50628/1	1132	398
	Jan 1 - Mar 12, 1944	50628/2	1132	556
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 9. Daily reports and orders concerning operations during the withdrawal across the Bug River. Also, reports relating to tanks and other ordnance matters.	Mar 13 - 31, 1944	50628/3	1132	812
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 9. Orders and daily reports of AOK 8, Kampfgruppe Mieth, and the Corps concerning operations during the crossing of the Bug and the Dniester Rivers in the Olshanka and Orheyn areas. Also, charts showing order of battle of the Corps' units.				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 10 mit Anlagen. War journal with orders and reports concerning Corps operations in Bessarabia and Moldavia, the relief of its sector by the VII. AK, and the transfer from Bacau, Rumania, to the Oberbefehlshaber West sector in France.	Apr 1 - May 12, 1944	50628/5	1132	1074
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10. Reports, orders, charts, and a map overlay (1:7,500) pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation, the regrouping of units, and the location of fortified positions during defensive action and partisan warfare. Also, reports concerning the assignment of Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Hans Freiherr von Funk as Commanding General of the XLVII. Korps.	Apr 1 - May 11, 1944	50628/6	1133	1
[In lieu of the missing records of the Operations Branch of the XLVII. Pz. Korps for the Ardennes offensive, see items 63959/1-4, rolls 1498 and 1666, Guide No. 62, of the LVIII. Pz. Korps, which include substantial material on the operations of the XLVII. Pz. Korps for the period Nov 1, 1944 to Jan 9, 1945.]				
Ia, Kriegstagebuch "Christrose" mit Anlagen. War journal with orders and reports pertaining to preparations for Operations "Christrose" and "Rheingold" (operations during the Ardennes offensive in the Monschau sector).	Dec 2 - 15, 1944	64174	1133	464
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Supply Branch containing reports relating to the supply situation in the Bastogne area.	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64695/1	1133	623
Qu., Anlagenbände z. KTB, Einzelbefehle. Reports and orders pertaining to the supply situation.	Aug 31 - Dec 31, 1944	64695/2- 64695/5	1133- 1134	758, 480
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports concerning supply operations.	Sep 4 - Dec 31, 1944	64695/6- 64695/7	1134	607
Qu., IVa-c, FPM 447, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Supply Branch, the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, and the Fieldpostmaster 447. Also, special supply directives and reports on the supply situation during the Corps' withdrawal from the Nancy to the Eifel area, and its participation in the Ardennes offensive in the Monschau and Bastogne sectors.	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64695/8	1134	1115

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Tages- und Zahlenmeldungen. Daily reports to Pz. AOK 2 concerning captured materiel, prisoners of war, casualties, losses of armor and small arms, expenditures of fuel and ammunition, and supplies and equipment on hand.	Jun 22 - Sep 30, 1941	76230- 76232	1135	1
Qu., Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports concerning prisoners of war, casualties, loss of armor and small arms, captured materiel, and expenditure of ammunition and fuel in the Karachev area.	Feb 1 - 28, 1942	76233- 76234	1136	1
Qu., Ein- und ausgehende Befehle. Incoming and outgoing telegraphic and radio messages pertaining to leave extensions, inquiries, miscellaneous reports, and orders to and from the Supply Branch.	Feb 1 - Mar 20, 1942	76235	1136	711
Qu., Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports to Pz. AOK 2 concerning prisoners of war, captured materiel, ammunition expended, and food and fuel on hand in the Karachev area.	Mar 1 - 31, 1942	76236	1136	1015
Qu., Tagesmeldungen. Daily supply reports of Stab Breitenbach concerning status of supplies and captured materiel.	Apr 6 - 30, 1942	76238	1137	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6. Reports, orders, charts, and a map overlay (1:100,000) pertaining to operations, order of battle, and tactical situation during preparations for an assault on Chernishki.	Jul 28 - Aug 8, 1942, May 7 - 10, 1944	76241	1137	384
Qu., Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports concerning the supply situation, casualties, prisoners of war, and captured materiel in the Orel area. Also, inventories of equipment on hand and shortages.	Jan 1 - 30, 1942	76242	1137	672
Qu., Verschiedene Meldungen. Miscellaneous radio messages and transcripts of telephone conversations concerning supply operations and administration.	Sep 1 - 20, 1941	76244	1137	192

XLVIII. Panzerkorps (XLVIII Panzer corps)

101

This unit was formed as Generalkommando (mot) XLVIII. Armee-korps on December 15, 1940, in Wiesbaden, Wehrkreis XII, and on June 22, 1941, it was redesignated the XLVIII. Panzerkorps, although it carried both designations until April 1, 1942. The Corps trained in the Koblenz, Rüdesheim, Bensheim, and Schandau areas and on April 22, 1941, it was transferred to the Kielce and Zamosc areas to prepare for Operation "Barbarossa" (the invasion of Russia). On June 22, 1941, the Corps participated in the Russian campaign in the southern sector. It took part in offensive engagements from Ostrov to Kursk via Lutsk, Dubno, Rovno, Berdichev, Belaya Tserkov, Novo-Arkhangelsk, Novaya Odessa, Nikolayev, Kherson, Kirovograd, Kremenchug, Lubny, Romny, Putivl, Rylsk, Lgov, and Dmitriyev-Lgovski. From the autumn of 1941 to May 1942 the Corps participated in defensive operations in the Kursk area and from June to November it took part in offensive engagements in the Shchigry, Khokhol, Plodovitoye, Peregruznyy, Nizhne Chirskaya, and Aksai areas south of Stalingrad. From December 1942 to March 1943 the Corps participated in defensive operations in the Aksai, Kuteynikovo, Kalinov, Nizhne Chirskaya, Tormosin, and Morozovsk areas and the defense of the Donets

River sector southeast of Voroshilovgrad. In April it withdrew to Voroshilovgrad and then advanced northward via Lozovaya and Merefa to take part in the battle for Kharkov. During June 1943 the Corps moved via Belgorod to the Oboyan area to participate in Operation "Zitadelle" (the Kursk offensive in July 1943). From August through December it took part in withdrawal movements to the Radomyshl area. From January to September 1944 the Corps participated in defensive engagements and withdrawal from Berdichev to the Busko Zdroj area northeast of Krakow via Staro-Konstantinov, Kremenets, Brody, Lvov, Dubno, Rovno, Lutsk, Vladimir-Volynski, Zamosc, and Staszow. From October through December it took part in defensive operations in the Busko Zdroj area and then withdrew in January 1945 to Kranstädt south of Ratibor (Raciborz) via Bogucice, Okradzinów, Slawków, Michalkowice, and Rogau. The Corps was under the command of Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Werner Kempf from Jan 6, 1941 to Nov 1, 1942, Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Otto von Knobelsdorff to Feb 1, 1944, Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Hermann Balck to Aug 5, 1944, Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Fritz-Hubert Gräser to Sep 21, 1944, and Gen. Lt. Maximilian Reichsfreiherr von Edelsheim.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Operations Branch concerning the formation of the Corps, its training in the Koblenz, Rüdesheim, Bensheim, and Bad Schandau areas, its transfer to the Kielce and Zamosc areas in Poland, and preparations for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia). The Corps was subordinate to AOK 11 and AOK 6.	Jan 8 - May 15, 1941	10387/1	1138	1
Ia, Anlagen z. TB, Ic, Qu., III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Correspondence, orders, and directives concerning the initial organization and transfer of the Corps' units. Also, activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning intelligence operations, military security, and coding equipment for the period Jan 1 to May 15, 1941; activity report of the Supply Branch pertaining to supply operations and administration from Dec 28, 1940, to May 15, 1941; and an activity report of the Judge Advocate, Jan 27 to May 15, 1941.	Dec 2, 1940 - May 15, 1941	10387/2	1138	9

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations, preparations for the campaign, security against air attacks, and arrival and assignment of supply units in the Zamosc, Tartakov, Radekhov, and Dubno areas. Also, supply officers' register and a report on the ration strength of the Corps' staff and subordinate units.	Jun 10 - Jul 3, 1941	12604/1	1138	78
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations and the fuel and supply situation, difficulties in supplying the 11. and 16. Pz. Div. and the 16. Inf. Div. (mot), and road and railroad conditions.	Jul 4 - 14, 1941	12604/2	1138	115
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations, situation, and staff conferences, and road and weather conditions. Also, a supply situation evaluation.	Jul 15 - 29, 1941	12604/3	1138	148
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations, security, and situation; shifting of units; and captured prisoners of war and equipment.	Jul 30 - Aug 14, 1941	12604/4	1138	184
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations, security, and situation; rerouting of supplies; and captured equipment. Also, a supply officers' register and a report on the ration strength of the staff and subordinate units of the Corps.	Aug 15 - 23, 1941	12604/5	1138	218
Qu., Anlage z. KTB, W.u.G, IVa-b, V, FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Annex to war journals with activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Motor Transport Officers, Ordnance Group, Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate.	May 15 - Aug 23, 1941	12604/7	1138	237
Qu., Versorgungsbefehle. Special supply orders and administrative directives for the Army area.	Jun 23 - Aug 23, 1941	12604/8	1138	302
Ia, Vorgeschichte und Kriegstagebuch 1, Heft I. War journal concerning operations during the preparation and attack on Russia on Jun 22, 1941, and the Corps' advance to the Ostrog area via Ostrov, Lutsk, Dubno, and Rovno. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 6, Pz. AOK 1, Pz. AOK 2, and AOK 2, respectively.	Apr 22 - Jun 30, 1941	16893/1	1138	461

XLVIII. Panzerkorps

103

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen zur Vorgeschichte und KTB 1. Reports, correspondence, orders, and directives concerning preparations for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia) and defensive capabilities of the Russian Army. Also, special directives concerning aerial reconnaissance for air force units attached to AOK 6, traffic control, and putting into operation the Russian railway system; order of battle charts of AOK 6 and its subordinate corps and general headquarters troops and the V. Fliegerkorps; a report on the mission of the V. Fliegerkorps; and maps and overlays (1:1,000,000) showing the location of highways, rivers, and tank roads in the Lemberg, Rovno, Zhitomir, Berdichev, and Kiev areas, and assembly areas of the Corps along the Polish-Russian border near Kielce.	Apr 28 - Jun 21, 1941	16893/2	1138	514
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1. Daily reports, messages, and orders pertaining to operations during the invasion of Russia from the Zamosc area, the crossing of the Bug River, and the advance into the Lutsk, Dubno, Rovno, and Ostrog areas. Also, afteraction reports and overlay of Sturm-Pionier Bataillon 51 concerning the attack of the Corps against the fortification on Sokal Hill on June 22, 1941.	Jun 22 - 30, 1941	16893/3	1138	721
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, Heft II. War journal concerning offensive operations in the Ostrog, Yampol, Polonnoye, Belaya Tserkov, Berdichev, and Uman areas. The Corps was subordinate to Panzergruppe 1.	Jul 1 - 31, 1941	16893/5	1139	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Heft II. Daily reports, messages, orders, and overlays pertaining to offensive operations, mission, march movements, unit boundaries, and enemy operations in the Dubno, Ostrog, Yampol, Polonnoye, Berdichev, Zhitomir, Miropol, Skvira, Stavishche, and Mankovka areas. Also, order of Panzergruppe 1 concerning the operations and mission of its subordinate units and evaluation of the supply situation.	Jul 1 - 31, 1941	16893/6a- 16893/6b	1139- 1140	75, 1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, Heft III. War journal concerning operations in the Uman, Talnoye, Novo-Arkhangelsk, Novaya Odessa, Nikolayev, Kherson, and Kirovograd areas. The Corps was subordinate to Panzergruppe 1.	Aug 1 - 31, 1941	16893/8	1140	962
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Heft III. Reports and orders pertaining to operations and missions and the shifting and assignment of subordinate units.	Aug 1 - 31, 1941	16893/9	1141	1

XLVIII. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, Heft IV. War journal concerning operations in the Kirovograd, Kremenchug, Lubny, Romny, and Putivl areas. The Corps was subordinate to Panzergruppe 1 and 2.	Sep 1 - 30, 1941	16893/11	1142	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Heft IV. Reports and orders concerning operations and the assignment of subordinate units.	Sep 1 - 30, 1941	16893/12	1142	28
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, Heft V. War journal concerning operations in the Putivl, Rylsk, Lgov, and Dmitriyev-Lgovski areas.	Oct 1 - 31, 1941	16893/14	1143	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Heft V. Daily reports and orders pertaining to operations and missions and the shifting and assignment of subordinate units.	Oct 1 - 31, 1941	16893/15	1143	29
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, Heft VI. War journal concerning operations in the Dmitriyev-Lgovski and Kursk areas. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 2.	Nov 1 - 30, 1941	16893/17	1144	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Heft VI. Daily reports, messages, orders, and charts pertaining to the operations, mission, order of battle, boundaries, organization and equipment, transfer, and status of the Corps staff and subordinate divisions, and to enemy operations in the Kursk and Dmitriyev-Lgovski areas. Also, reports concerning the daily supply situation and medical services, sketches of radio and telephone communication networks, and a road and railroad map of the Kursk area.	Nov 1 - 30, 1941	16393/18	1144	23
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, Heft VII. War journal concerning operations in the Kursk area.	Dec 1 - 31, 1941	16893/20	1144	889
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Heft VII. Daily reports, messages, orders, charts, and overlays (1:100,000) pertaining to operations, missions, order of battle, subordination, combat command, transfer and tactical disposition of subordinate units, and enemy operations and unit identification in the Fatezh, Tim, and Kursk areas. Also, reports concerning the daily supply situation, sketches of radio and telephone communication networks.	Dec 1 - 31, 1941	16893/21	1145	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy operations, unit identification, casualties, morale, tactical situation, and prisoners and equipment taken in the Sokol, Dubno, Miropol, Nikolayev, Romny, Dmitriyev-Lgovski, and Kursk areas.	May 16 - Dec 31, 1941	16893/24	1145	910
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence and reconnaissance reports and intelligence bulletins concerning enemy operations, movements, unit identification, casualties, and the tactical situation. Also, inventories of captured equipment.	May 16 - Jun 30, 1941	16893/25	1145	985
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence, reconnaissance, and prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries, and aerial photographs pertaining to enemy operations, movements, probable intentions, unit identification, morale, tactical situation, and captured prisoners and equipment taken in the Dubno, Ostrog, Berdichev, Zhitomir, Yampol, Skvira, and Mankovka areas. Also, reports concerning Russian tanks and other military equipment, the alleged shooting of NKVD Commissars and ethnic Germans by the Russians, the Corps' casualties, and German propaganda, and a road and railroad map of the Berdichev area.	Jul 1 - Aug 26, 1941	16893/26- 16893/27	1146	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Intelligence, reconnaissance, and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, tactical situation, and partisan activities. Also, German translations of enemy orders, and overlays showing the location of enemy artillery positions.	Nov 2 - Dec 31, 1941	16893/28	1147	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Telephonbuch. Logbook of incoming and outgoing telephone calls concerning operations.	Jun 22 - Dec 31, 1941	16893/30	1147	715
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 1, Graphische Darstellungen der Truppenunterstellungen. Monthly graphs showing the daily subordination status of the Corps subordinate and attached units.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1941	16893/31	1147	1107
Qu., Kriegstagebücher 1-11. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations, administration, security, and situation; the shifting of supply units; transportation and medical services; and staff conferences.	Aug 24 - Dec 31, 1941	16893/32- 16893/42	1148	1
Qu., Besondere Anordnung für die Versorgung. Special directives concerning supply.	Aug 25 - Dec 31, 1941	16893/43	1148	308

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Sonderbefehle und Beurteilungen der Versorgungslage. Special orders pertaining to supply operations and administration and the assignment of supply troops. Also, evaluation of the supply situation and special directives concerning supply and the supplying of winter positions.	Sep 27 - Dec 31, 1941	16893/44	1149	1
Qu., Anlage z. KTB, W.u.G., IVa, V, FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Annex to war journal with activity reports of the Administrative and Motor Transport Officers, Ordnance Group, Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate.	Aug 24 - Dec 31, 1941	16893/45	1149	44
IVb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Monthly activity reports of the Medical Officer and reports and tables showing the number of officers and enlisted men killed, missing, wounded, and ill of the Corps' units and the assignment of subordinate and attached medical units.	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1941	16893/46	1149	114
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal concerning operations in the Kursk area and a list of subordinate units. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 2, Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942.	Jan 1 - 31, 1942	19920/1	1149	407
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3. Daily reports, messages, orders of AOK 2 and the Corps, and reconnaissance information pertaining to operations, missions, security of rear areas, and tactical situation, and to enemy operations, movements, probable intentions, unit identification, and tactical situation in the Kursk, Lgov, Rylysk, Fatezh, and Oboyan areas. Also, directives relating to defense against paratroopers and a report and maps concerning fortifications of the city of Kursk.	Jan 1 - 31, 1942	19920/2	1149	495
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning operations in the Kursk area.	Feb 1 - 28, 1942	19920/4	1150	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, correspondence, orders, and directives pertaining to operations and activities during the thaw period in the Kursk area. Also, afteraction evaluations concerning an offensive near Kamenskiy.	Feb 1 - 28, 1942	19920/5	1150	30
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning operations in the Kursk area.	Mar 1 - 31, 1942	19920/7	1150	559
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, orders, and directives pertaining to operations, the artillery situation, the use of smoke screens by the enemy, the treatment of enemy deserters, and visits to the front by senior officers.	Mar 1 - 31, 1942	19920/8	1150	582

XLVIII. Panzerkorps

107

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Telephonbuch. Logbook of incoming and outgoing telephone calls concerning operations.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19920/9	1151	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy operations, morale, and tactical situation; German propaganda; counterintelligence activity; antipartisan action; changes in assignments of intelligence personnel; the number of prisoners and equipment taken; and troop entertainment.	Jan 1 - Apr 10, 1942	19920/10	1151	154
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Intelligence, prisoner-of-war, and reconnaissance reports concerning enemy operations and tactical situation, artillery, air, and patrol activities, troop movements, unit identification, fighting qualities, morale, and losses; table of organization and equipment, reports on antipartisan operations and troop entertainment in the Tim and Kursk areas. Also, German propaganda leaflets in the German and Russian languages, translations of orders of Stalin, Timoshenko, and Krushchev, and correspondence pertaining to the arrest and execution of Soviet agents.	Jan 1 - Apr 10, 1942	19920/11- 19920/12	1151- 1152	184, 1
Qu., Kriegstagebücher 1-3. War journals of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations, administration, services, and situation; the securing of supplies and supply installations; transportation; and medical matters.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19920/15- 19920/17	1152	681
Qu., Anlagenband 1 z. KTB. Orders concerning the security, operations, and administration of the railroad in the Corps' sector; the setting up of a supply headquarters at Konotop; the use of horse-drawn vehicles and other measures to keep units of the Corps supplied during the thaw period; and operation and administration of a camp for deserters.	Jan 3 - Mar 26, 1942	19920/18	1152	784
Qu., Anlagenband 2 z. KTB. Reports concerning the supply situation.	Jan 26 - Mar 31, 1942	19920/19	1152	814
Qu., Anlagenband 3 z. KTB. Special directives concerning supply.	Jan 2 - Mar 31, 1942	19920/20	1152	964
Qu., Anlagenband 4 z. KTB, IVb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Annex to war journal with activity report of the Medical Officer pertaining to casualties and the daily assignment of medical services of subordinate units.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19920/21	1153	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlagenband 5 z. KTB, W.u.G., IVa, V, III, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. Annex to war journal with activity reports of the Administrative and Motor Transport Officers, Ordnance Group, Postmaster 448, and the Judge Advocate.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	19920/22	1153	234
Ia, Kriegstagebücher. War journals concerning operations and regrouping in the Kursk, Ushakovo, and Shchigry areas. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 2 and Pz. AOK 4.	Apr 1 - Jun 27, 1942	25513/1- 25513/3	1153	285
Ia, Kriegstagebücher. War journals concerning operations in the Shchigry, Somovka, Staro Nikolskoye, Khokhol, Tsimlyanskiy, Shutov, Aksai, Plodovitoye, and Gavrilovka areas. Also, an officers' register, casualty and combat and ration strength reports. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 4 and AOK 6.	Jun 28 - Sep 30, 1942	25513/4- 25513/6	1153	382
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning operations in the Plodovitoye and Peregruznyy areas. Also, reports and a roster relating to the Corps' combat strength, casualties, and officers' assignments, and order of battle charts of subordinate divisions.	Oct 1 - 31, 1942	25513/7	1153	781
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, orders, charts, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, road maintenance, training activity, tactical situation, enemy operations, air activity, and artillery situation. Also, special orders and a map (1:2,000) relating to the security of the city of Kursk against paratroopers and airborne landings, and data concerning command visits to the Corps' units.	Apr 1 - 30, 1942	25513/8	1153	823
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, and tactical situation, relief and regrouping of units, and to enemy land and air operations. Also, maps showing the location of the Corps' shelter areas.	May 1 - 31, 1942	25513/9	1154	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation; and enemy operations and artillery situation. Also, orders and maps concerning a map exercise.	Jun 1 - 30, 1942	25513/10	1154	480

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, missions, order of battle, staff conferences, and the ammunition and tactical situations, and enemy operations.	Jul 1 - Oct 31, 1942	25513/11- 25513/14	1155- 1157	1, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Logbook of telephone calls concerning operations.	Apr 1 - Oct 31, 1942	25513/22- 25513/23	1157	114, 199
Qu., Kriegstagebücher 1-4. War journals of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations and situation. Also, daily reports on weather conditions.	Apr 1 - Oct 31, 1942	25513/24- 25513/27	1157	464, 622
Qu., Anlagenbände 1-4 z. KTB, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Special directives concerning supply.	Apr 1 - Oct 31, 1942	25513/28- 25513/31	1157- 1158	652, 1
Qu., Anlagenband 5 z. KTB, Einzelbefehle. Reports and orders pertaining to the organization and training of Cossack platoons, the security of the Ochochevka-Kolpny railroad line, staff conferences, and the organization of prisoner-of-war guard platoons.	Apr 1 - Oct 31, 1942	25513/32	1158	226
Qu., Anlagenbände 6-7 z. KTB, IVb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Annex to the war journal of the Supply Branch with activity report of the Medical Officer. Also, reports concerning officers and enlisted men of subordinate units killed, wounded, missing, and sick.	Apr 1 - Oct 31, 1942	25513/33- 25513/34	1158	268, 594
Qu., Anlagenband 8 z. KTB, W.u.G., IVa, V, Tätigkeitsberichte. Annex to war journal with activity reports of the Administrative and Motor Transport Officers, and the Ordnance Group.	Apr 1 - Oct 31, 1942	25513/35	1158	810
Qu., Anlagenband 9 z. KTB. Annex to war journal with activity reports of Postmaster 448, the Army Economics Officer, and Corps Headquarters Konotop.	Apr 1 - Oct 31, 1942	25513/36	1158	932
Ia, Vorgeschichte und Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Operations Branch concerning the activation of XLVIII. AK (mot) in Wehrkreis XII, Wiesbaden, on Dec 15, 1940; transfer to Kielce-Zamosc, Apr 20-22, 1941; preparations for and execution of Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia); and operations in the Dubno, Ostrog, Yampol, Zhitomir, Skvira, Mankovka, Rylysk, Lgov, and Kursk areas.	Jan 8, 1941 - Mar 31, 1942	25514/1	1159	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning operations, missions, and tactical situation and enemy operations, probable intentions, troop movements, and unit identification in the Kursk, Dubinovka, Verkhne, Staro Nikolskoye, Shutov, and Gavrilovka areas. Also, daily reports on weather conditions.	Apr 1 - Oct 31, 1942	25514/2	1159	573
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning operations, mission, and march movements and enemy operations, probable intentions, and movements in the Petrovka, Chernyshevskaya, Rusakov, and Kuteynikovo areas. Also, an officers' register and daily reports on weather conditions.	Nov 1 - 30, 1942	26775/1	1160	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, messages, and orders pertaining to operations, missions, order of battle, march movements, battle tactics, assignment and subordination, and tactical situation of Corps subordinate units, and enemy operations and probable intentions with evaluations of the enemy military situation.	Nov 1 - 30, 1942	26775/2	1160	90
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning operations in the Kuteynikovo, Nizhne Chirskaya, Tormosin, Morozovsk, and Vladimirov areas, and daily reports on weather conditions.	Dec 1 - 31, 1942	26775/3	1160	483
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, messages, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, missions, order of battle, march movements, boundaries, training activities, combat tactics, and tactical and supply situations of subordinate units, and to enemy operations, air activity, probable intentions, and evaluation of the enemy military situation.	Dec 1 - 31, 1942	26775/4	1160	614
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Logbook of telephone calls concerning operations.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1942	26775/5	1160	1038
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte. [Erroneously marked "KTB Original" on the cover sheet.] Activity reports of the Intelligence Officer concerning enemy operations, air activity, movements, unit identification, and tactical situation; counterintelligence activity, antipartisan action, German propaganda, and troop entertainment.	Apr 11 - Dec 31, 1942	26775/7	1160	1199
Ic, Anlagenbände 1-4 z. TB. Daily intelligence, prisoner-of-war interrogation, and reconnaissance reports, notes on staff conferences, and maps and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification and movements, acts of				

XLVIII. Panzerkorps

111

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
sabotage and espionage, and tactical situation in the Tim, Shchigry, and Dolgoye areas; counterintelligence activities, antipartisan operations, assignment of intelligence detachments, and German propaganda in the German and Russian languages. Also, correspondence concerning the arrest of enemy agents.	Apr 13 - Jun 27, 1942	26775/8- 26775/11	1161	1
Ic, Anlagenbände 5-9 z. TB. Daily intelligence, prisoner-of-war interrogation, and reconnaissance reports, intercepted messages, intelligence bulletins, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification and movements, and the tactical situation; captured enemy weapons and equipment, counterintelligence activity, antipartisan action, German propaganda in the German and Russian languages. Also, German translations of captured documents.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1942	26775/12- 26775/16	1162- 1163	1, 867
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning operations and change of boundaries of the Corps' units and enemy operations and unit identification in the Vladimirov, Bystraya, Verkhniy Nikolayev, and Bashkov areas, and the Corps' defense of the Donets River sector southeast of Voroshilovgrad.	Jan 1 - 31, 1943	28489/1	1164	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, messages, orders, and a map pertaining to operations, missions, boundaries, battle conduct, traffic control, and tactical dispositions, unit identification, and losses of men and weapons. Also, evaluations of the military situation.	Jan 1 - 31, 1943	28489/2	1164	62
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Logbook of telephone calls of the Operations Branch.	Jan 1 - 31, 1943	28489/3	1164	540
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy operations and tactical situation in the Vladimirov, Bogurayev, and Bashkov areas.	Jan 1 - 31, 1943	28489/5	1164	659
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence, prisoner-of-war interrogation, and reconnaissance reports, intelligence bulletins, and a chart pertaining to enemy operations, probable intentions, unit identification, propaganda, order of battle, losses of men and equipment, tactical situation, and troop entertainment.	Jan 1 - 31, 1943	28489/6	1164	684
Qu., Kriegstagebücher 1-3. War journals of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations, administration, services, staff conferences, and security. Also, a ration strength report.	Nov 1, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	28489/9- 28489/11	1165	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 1-3, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Special directives concerning supply and a map (1:300,000) showing the location of supply installations in the Voroshilovgrad (Lugansk), Kotelnikovo, Tatsinskaya, and Morozovsk areas.	Nov 3, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	28489/12	1165	92
Qu., Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 1-3 mit Tätigkeitsberichte der Abteilungen IVa, V, W.u.G., FPM 448. Annex to war journals with activity reports of the Administrative and Motor Transport Officers, the Ordnance Group, and Postmaster 448.	Nov 1, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	28489/13	1165	184
Qu., Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 1-3 mit Tätigkeitsbericht der Abteilung IVb. Annex to war journals with activity report of the Medical Officer. Also, reports showing daily numbers of personnel killed, wounded, missing, and sick, and the assignment of medical services.	Nov 1, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	28489/14	1165	235
Ia, Kriegstagebücher. War journals concerning Corps operations during defensive engagements in the Kalinov, Nizhne Chirskaya, Morozovsk, and Aksai areas; withdrawal to Voroshilovgrad; movements toward Kharkov via the Lozovaya and Merefa areas; the battle for Kharkov; offensive engagements in the Chuguyev area; and preparations for Operation "Zitadelle" (the last German offensive in the Kursk area) with the Corps advancing from Kharkov via the Belgorod and Oboyan areas. The Corps was subordinate to Armeegruppe Hollidt, Pz. AOK 4, Armeearbeitung Kempf, and Auffrischungsstab Charkow (Pz. AOK 4) under the command of Gen.d.Pz. Tr. Otto v. Knobelsdorff, Dec 1, 1942 - Feb 1, 1944.	Feb 1 - Jun 30, 1943	40773/1- 40773/4	1165	460
Ia, Anlagenbände 1-4 z. KTB. Daily reports, messages, orders, and charts pertaining to the operations, missions, order of battle, antipartisan actions, construction of defensive positions, combat strength, casualties, activation, assignment, and tactical situation of units; evaluation reports of the military situation, enemy operations, artillery activity, and tactical situation. Also, orders and maps concerning Operation "Panther" (planned offensive in the Chuguyev area southeast of Kharkov) and preparations for Operation "Zitadelle."	Feb 1 - Jun 30, 1943	40773/5- 40773/8	1166- 1167	1, 295
Ia, Anlagenbände 9-11 z. KTB. Logbooks of telephone calls pertaining to operations.	Feb 1 - Apr 30, 1943	40773/13- 40773/15	1167	464
Ia, Anlagenband 13 z. KTB. Special directives for supply, signal, and artillery units, and orders concerning Operation "Zitadelle." Also, instruction relating				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
to the battle of Gertsovka, charts showing order of battle of units, and information bulletins and a map pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, and tactical situation.	May 28 - Jul 4, 1943	40773/17	1167	752*
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte, Band I-II. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy operations, movements, probable intentions, propaganda, and tactical situation.	Feb 1 - Jun 30, 1943	40773/18- 40773/19	1167	753, 809
Ic, Anlagenbände 1-5 z. TB. Daily intelligence, prisoner-of-war interrogation, and reconnaissance reports; intelligence bulletins, maps, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations; probable intentions, unit identification; artillery, patrol, and partisan activities; combat strength; acts of sabotage; supply, fuel, and ammunition situation; and tactical situation in the Belgorod, Kharkov, Chuguyev, Kupyansk, Volchansk, Izyum, Russkaya Berëzovka, Sumy, Rakitnoye, Tomarovka, and Bukovo areas. Also, monthly activity reports of the 704th Military Detachment and arrest data with correspondence concerning the arrest of Soviet agents and the shooting of Russian civilians hostile to the Germans, a German translation of Stalin's order of May 1, 1943, and a Soviet proclamation, order, and directives.	Feb 1 - Jun 30, 1943	40773/20- 40773/24	1167- 1168	822, 990
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations, administration, and services.	Feb 1 - Mar 7, 1943	40773/28	1168	1189
Qu., Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 1, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Special directives concerning supply.	Feb 4 - Apr 28, 1943	40773/29	1168	1219
Qu., Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 1, Einzelbefehle - Verpflegungsstärken. Combat ration strength report, and orders and reports relating to supply and the administration of prisoners of war.	Apr 10 - 30, 1943	40773/30	1169	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 2, Band I-II. War journal concerning supply operations, administration, and services.	Mar 8 - Oct 31, 1943	40773/32- 40773/33	1169	20

* Item No. 40773/17 starting with 1st frame 752 was filmed without frame numbers and has 59 frames.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 2, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung. Special directives concerning supply and the supply situation.	May 6 - Oct 27, 1943	40773/34	1169	208
Qu., Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 2, Einzelbefehle. Orders, reports, and messages concerning supply operations, situation, and staff conferences, transportation, administrative and medical services, winter preparations, stockpiling, and transfer and assignment of supply units. Also, evaluation reports of the supply situation and special directives concerning stockpiling for Operation "Zitadelle"; and maps and overlays (1:100,000) showing the location of supply routes and units in the Akhtyrka, Cherkassy, Grayvoron, Kremenchug, and Tomarovka areas.	May 1 - Oct 27, 1943	40773/35	1169	451
Qu., Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 2, Versorgungslageberichte. Daily reports concerning the supply situation.	Jul 2 - Oct 30, 1943	40773/36	1169	723
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 1-2, W.u.G., IVa, V, FPM 448, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Administrative and Motor Transport Officers, Ordnance Group, and Postmaster 448.	Feb 1 - Oct 31, 1943	40773/37- 40773/38	1169	1031
Qu., Anlagenbände 1-3 z. KTB 1-2, IVb, Tätigkeitsberichte. Monthly activity reports of the Medical Officer. Also, daily reports on the number of officers and enlisted men killed, wounded, missing, and sick and the assignment of medical services to subordinate divisions.	Feb 1 - Oct 31, 1943	40773/39- 40773/41	1170	1
Ia, Kriegstagebücher. War journals concerning the Corps' participation in Operation "Zitadelle (offensive action in the Kursk area) and the withdrawal movements from the area south of Oboyan to Radomyshl via Kirilo Annovka and Chernyshevka south-east of Mirgorod and via Poplenya and Skvira west of Belaya Tserkov. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 4, Jul 1 - Sep 13 and Nov 7 - Dec 31, 1943, and AOK 8, Sep 14 - Nov 6, 1943.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49011/1- 49011/6	1170	542
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, messages, and orders concerning operations, missions, march movements, order of battle, boundaries, subordination, and tactical situation of the Corps; enemy land, air, and artillery activities, probable intentions, movements, and losses of men and equipment. Also, evaluation reports of the military situation and orders relating to Operation "Roland"(offensive south and southwest of Oboyan), Jul 18, 1943.	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1943	49011/7- 49011/8	1171	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, messages, and orders concerning operations, missions, march movements, order of battle, boundaries, subordination, and tactical situation of the Corps; and enemy land, air, and artillery activities, probable intentions, movements, and losses of men and equipment. Also, evaluation reports of the military situation and inventories of ammunition.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49011/10- 49011/12	1172- 1173	1, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Telephonbücher. Logbooks of telephone calls concerning operations.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49011/13- 49011/18	1173- 1174	514, 259
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Officer concerning enemy operations, movements, unit identification, losses of men and equipment, and tactical situation.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49011/19	1174	401
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence, prisoner-of-war interrogation, and reconnaissance reports; intercepted messages; intelligence bulletins, charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, movements, probable intentions, unit identification, personnel strength, losses of men and equipment, fighting qualities, morale, and ammunition and tactical situation. Also, evaluation reports of the military situation, reports and overlays concerning artillery activity and tactical disposition of the Corps and of the enemy, German propaganda and a translation of a captured Soviet document, and an aerial photograph of the Cherkasskoye area.	Jul 1 - Oct 31, 1943	49011/20- 49011/24	1174- 1175	491, 976
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence, reconnaissance, and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports; intercepted messages concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and tactical situation. Also, a German translation of Stalin's Order No. 325.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49011/25- 49011/26	1176	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations and administration.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49011/29	1176	947
Qu., Anlagenband 1 z. KTB, Besondere Anordnung für die Versorgung. Special directives concerning supply.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49011/30	1176	990
Qu., Anlagenband 2 z. KTB. Einzelbefehle und Versorgungsberichte. Daily reports and orders concerning the supply situation and casualties of subordinate divisions. Also, order of battle of supply units.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49011/31	1176	1084

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlagenband 3 z. KTB, IVa-b, V, FPM 448, Tätigkeitsberichte. Annex to war journal with activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Motor Transport Officers, and Postmaster 448.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	49011/32	1176	1231
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Gruppe Pfeiffer mit TB Stab Pfeiffer v. 19.12. - 21.12.1942, Anlagen v. 16.1. - 30.1.1943, Kartenanlagen. War journal of Gruppe Pfeiffer with afteraction reports, charts, orders, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, missions, order of battle, and tactical situation of Gruppe Pfeiffer in the Donets River area between Belaya Kalitva and Kamensk Shakhtinski.	Dec 22, 1942 - Jan 30, 1943	49115/3	1177	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning defensive operations in the Dubrovka, Stetkovtsy, and Staro-Konstantinov areas. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. ACK 4 under the command of Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Hermann Balck, Feb 1 - Aug 5, 1944.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	49921/1	1177	168
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Logbook of telephone calls concerning operations.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	49921/2	1177	258
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders, reports, order of battle charts, and overlays pertaining to operations and the tactical situation. Also, combat strength reports and notes on staff conferences.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	49921/3	1177	427
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Officer concerning enemy operations, movements, and tactical situation in the Dubrovka, Stetkovtsy, and Voytovtsy areas.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	49921/5	1178	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence, prisoner-of-war interrogation, and reconnaissance reports, and evaluations of captured documents concerning enemy operations, movements, probable intentions, unit identification, supply and equipment situation, losses of men and equipment, and partisan activity and the organization of a Soviet motorized corps. Also, an activity report of the 739th Military Police Detachment for the period Nov 10, 1943 - Jan 10, 1944.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	49921/6	1178	25
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1/44 mit Anlagen, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung, Einzelbefehle, Versorgungslageberichte; IVa-b, V, FPM 448, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch pertaining to supply operations and services, special directives concerning supply, orders relating to supply administration and the assignment of supply troops, reports regarding the supply situation,				

XLVIII. Panzerkorps

117

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
and order of battle charts of supply units. Also, activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Motor Transport Officers, and Postmaster 448.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	49921/8	1178	510
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning defensive operations, withdrawal movements, reorganization, and assignment of the Corps' units; and enemy operations, movements, and air and patrol activities in the Staro-Konstantinov, Voytovtsy, Radekhov, Gorokhov, and Brody areas. Also, daily reports on weather and road conditions in the Corps' sector.	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	50921/1	1178	785
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, orders, tables, and order of battle charts pertaining to operations, mission, organization, equipment, tank, and armament situation, casualties, and combat strength of the Corps; and to enemy operations, air and patrol activities, and losses of men and equipment. Also, activity reports of Artillery Commander 144, an overlay showing the tactical disposition of artillery units of the Corps and of the enemy in the Ivanopol area, and a report and sketch concerning the construction of a bridge across the Styr River near Rozhishche in the Brody area.	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	50921/2	1179	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Telephonbuch. Logbook of telephone calls concerning operations.	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	50921/3	1179	463
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Officer concerning enemy operations, probable intentions, movements, and tactical situation in the Gorokhov, Radekhov, and Vladimir-Volynski areas.	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	50921/4	1179	633
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence, reconnaissance, and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports and maps pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, partisan activities, losses of men and equipment, and the tactical situation. Also, German translations of captured Soviet documents.	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	50921/5	1179	653
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 2/44 mit Anlagen, Besondere Anordnung für die Versorgung, Einzelbefehle, Versorgungslageberichte; IVa-b, V, FPM 448, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch pertaining to supply operations and administration, reports relating to the daily supply situation, special directives concerning supply, and order of battle charts. Also, activity report of the Medical Officer with reports regarding casualties and the assignment of medical troops, and activity reports of the Administrative and Motor Transport Officers and Postmaster 448.	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	50921/7	1179	1042

XLVIII. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning defensive operations, subordination, reserves, and boundaries of units of the Corps, and enemy operations and movements in the Vladimir-Volinski, Kovel, Brody, Dubno, Ternopol, Lutsk, Pomoryany, and Zolochiev areas. Also, daily reports on road and weather conditions. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 4.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	51393/1	1180	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Telephonbuch. Logbook of telephone calls concerning operations.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	51393/2	1180	118
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, messages, orders, and charts pertaining to defensive operations and tactics, missions, order of battle, march movements, entraining surveys, subordination, boundaries, tank and armament situation, casualties, and combat and ration strength reports of the Corps' units, and enemy operations, movements, unit identification, and partisan activity in the Kovel, Brody, Kozova, Ternopol, Dubno, Kozlov and Ivanovka areas. Also, afteraction reports on the defense of Ternopol and a map (1:300,000) showing road conditions in the Lemberg area.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	51393/3	1180	293
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy operations and tactical situation in the Vladimir-Volynski, Ternopol, Kozlov, and Pomoryany areas.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	51393/5	1181	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence, prisoner-of-war interrogation, and reconnaissance reports concerning enemy operations, probable intentions, movements, unit identification, partisan activity, losses of men and equipment, morale, and situation. Also, reports relating to the U.P.A. (Ukrainian Resistance Movement) and troop entertainment.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	51393/7	1181	30
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3/44; IVa-b, V, FPM 448, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch pertaining to supply operations and administration, reports regarding daily supply situation, special supply directives, order of battle charts, and a map showing the location of supply units in the Ternopol area. Also, activity report of the Medical Officer with daily reports concerning the assignment of medical troops and personnel losses of subordinate units; activity reports of the Administrative and Motor Transport Officers and Postmaster 448; a war journal of Supply Troop 448 and a register of supply officers.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	51393/8	1181	704

XLVIII. Panzerkorps

119

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal pertaining to defensive operations, movements, and enemy operations, unit identification, and partisan activity in the Ternopol, Zolochov, Koslov, Kozova, Pomoryany and Lvov areas. Also, daily reports concerning road and weather conditions.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	51956/1	1181	947
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Telephonbuch. Logbook of telephone calls concerning operations.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	51956/2	1182	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, messages, orders, overlays, and charts pertaining to operations, missions, march movements, order of battle, unit identification, movements, partisan activity, and losses of men and equipment.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	51956/4	1182	117
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation in the Pomoryany and Kozova areas.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	51956/6	1182	923
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence, prisoner-of-war interrogation, and reconnaissance reports and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, probable intentions, unit identification and movements, reserve assignments, partisan activities, losses of men and equipment, morale, propaganda, and tactical situation.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	51956/7	1183	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 4/44 mit Anlagen, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung, Einzelbefehle und Karten, IVa-b, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch pertaining to supply operations and administration, special supply directives and reports regarding the daily supply situation, order of battle charts and maps showing the location of supply units, and orders relating to traffic control and march discipline. Also, an activity report of the Medical Officer concerning the daily loss of personnel of subordinate divisions and the assignment of medical troops, and activity reports of the Administrative and Motor Transport Officers and Postmaster 448.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	51956/8	1183	806
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal pertaining to defensive operations and march movements and enemy operations, unit identification and movements, and partisan activity in the Lvov, Zolochov, and Pomoryany areas. Also, daily reports on road and weather conditions. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 4 and 1.	May 1 - 31, 1944	53288/1	1183	1069
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, combat strength, antipartisan action, and the tactical				

XLVIII. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
situation and to enemy offensive operations and unit identification. Also, reports concerning visits to Corps units by the commanding general.	May 1 - 31, 1944	53288/2	1184	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Telephonbuch. Logbook of telephone calls concerning operations.	May 1 - 31, 1944	53288/3	1184	433
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy operations and tactical situation in the Pomoryany area.	May 1 - 31, 1944	53288/4	1184	494
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence, reconnaissance, and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports and maps pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, losses of men and equipment, tactical situation, and partisan activities.	May 1 - 31, 1944	53288/5	1184	518
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 5/44 mit Anlagen, Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung, Einzelbefehle; IVa-b, V, FPM, TB. War journal of the Supply Branch pertaining to supply operations and administration, special supply directives, order of battle charts, and maps showing the location of supply units, distribution of ammunition, billeting of troops, and orders relating to artillery tactics. Also, an activity report of the Medical Officer, daily reports concerning personnel losses of subordinate divisions and the assignment of medical troops, and activity reports of the Administrative and Motor Transport Officers and Postmaster 448.	May 1 - 31, 1944	53288/7	1184	980
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning operations, march movements in the Zolochov area, Operation "Zaunkönig" (penetration of the enemy positions in the Trostyanets area), and enemy operations, movements, and probable intentions in the Pomoryany and Kozlov areas. Also, daily reports on road and weather conditions. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 1.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	54581/1	1184	1157
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Logbook of telephone calls concerning operations in the Pomoryany area.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	54581/2	1184	1200
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, orders, charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, combat strength, the tactical situation, and to various assault troop operations in the Oleyev and Kiselëvka areas. Also, orders and a map (1:25,000) concerning Operation "Zaunkönig."	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	54581/3	1185	1

XLVIII. Panzerkorps

121

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy operations, movements, unit identification, and propaganda in the Ternopol, Kozlov, Gorodishche, and Trostyanets areas.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	54583/1	1185	344
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence, prisoner-of-war interrogation, and reconnaissance reports, intelligence bulletins, charts, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, movements, probable intentions, order of battle, unit identification, losses of men and equipment, propaganda, partisan activity, and the tactical situation. Also, reports concerning the Normandy invasion and the military situation in northern France.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	54583/2- 54583/4	1185	372
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 6/44 mit Anlagen, Besondere Anordnung für die Versorgung, Einzelbefehle; IVa-b, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch pertaining to supply operations and administration, special supply directives, orders relating to the Corps' convalescence home Swirz, and to the stockpiling of ammunition, and daily reports on the supply situation. Also, an activity report of the Medical Officer with daily reports concerning personnel losses of subordinate divisions and assignment of medical troops and activity reports of the Administrative and Motor Transport Officers and Postmaster 448.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	54585	1185	1073
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning Corps defensive engagements and enemy offensive operations, movements, probable intentions, and unit identification in the Pomoryany, Narayev, Ferleyuv, Melna, and Rozdol areas. Also, orders relating to Operation "Blumentritt" (disengagement action during withdrawal to the Rudolf and Lemberg positions in the Galich, Zarvanitsa-Stantsiya, Bilka, Lipovka, and Strypa River areas) and daily reports on road and weather conditions. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 1.	Jul 1 - 31, 1944	56104/1	1186	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Telephonbuch. Logbook of telephone calls concerning operations.	Jul 1 - 31, 1944	56104/2	1186	120
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, assault troop assignments, the tactical and artillery situation, and road conditions in the Ternopol, Pomoryany, Oleyev, Taurov, and Strypa River areas. Also, tactical instructions from the Corps' commander to division commanders on the impending enemy attack in the Zales'tse-Jezierna area and orders relating to Operation "Blumentritt."	Jul 1 - 31, 1944	56104/3	1186	253

XLVIII. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy offensive operations, probable intentions, movements, and propaganda in the Pomoryany, Narayev, Ferleyuv, and Rozdol areas.	Jul 1 - 31, 1944	56106/1	1187	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence, reconnaissance, and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports, leaflets, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, movements, intentions, casualties, propaganda, partisan activities, and tactical situation. Also, an evaluation of captured documents.	Jul 1 - 31, 1944	56106/2	1187	33
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 7/44 mit Anlagen; IVa-b, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch pertaining to supply operations, special directives for supply, daily reports on the supply situation, a map showing the location of supply units, and reports regarding antipartisan action, subordination of the Corps' units, and supply problems during the crossing of the Carpathian Mountains. Also, an activity report of the Medical Officer, daily reports concerning the loss of personnel of subordinate units and the assignment of medical troops, and activity reports of the Administrative and Motor Transport Officers and the Postmaster 448.	Jul 1 - 31, 1944	56108	1187	650
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning Corps withdrawal from the Lisowice area via Korchny, Wierzbnik, Jacentów, Nieskurzów, and Kamienna to the Zerniki area northeast of Krakow; antipartisan action; and enemy offensive operations, movements, and losses of men and equipment. Also, daily reports on road and weather conditions. The Corps was also known as Korpsgruppe Balck and was subordinate to Armeegruppe Raus, consisting of Pz. AOK 1 and 4, the 1st Hungarian Army, and Slovakian units under the command of Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Fritz-Hubert Gräser, Aug 20 - Sep 21, 1944.	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	57661/1	1187	952
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, messages, orders, tables, charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, missions, antipartisan action, march movements, daily armored situation, construction progress, boundaries, and the tactical situation of the Corps' units; and to enemy operations, movements, and losses of men and equipment. Also, orders and reports concerning Operation "Stierkampf" (disengagement action in the Hrud, Wygoda, and Lisowice areas) and a report and overlay presenting an appraisal and the location of the Hunyadi position in the Sloboda and Augustów areas.	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	57661/3	1188	1

XLVIII. Panzerkorps

123

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy operations, probable intentions, and unit identification in the Lisowice, Korchyn, Slawków, and Jacentow areas.	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	57662/1	1188	620
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence, prisoner-of-war interrogation, and reconnaissance reports concerning enemy operations, probable intentions, movements, unit identification, losses of men and equipment, combat strength, and tactical situation. Also, German translation of Russian tactical reports and evaluations of captured Soviet documents.	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	57662/2	1188	653
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 8/44 mit Anlagen; IVa-b, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch pertaining to supply operations and administration, special directives concerning supply, daily reports regarding the tank and supply situation, and monthly evaluation reports of the supply situation. Also, an activity report of the Medical Officer, daily reports concerning the loss of personnel of subordinate divisions and the assignment of medical troops, and activity reports of the Administrative and Motor Transport Officers and Postmaster 448.	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	57664	1188	1114
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning Corps defensive operations and enemy offensives in the Jacentow, Chocimow, and Busko Zdroj areas. Also, daily reports on the weather and road conditions. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 4 under the command of Gen.Lt. Georg Jauer, Sep 21 - Oct 19, 1944.	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	60776/1	1189	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, orders, overlays, and charts concerning operations, order of battle, combat strength, tactical situation, and artillery fire plan.	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	60776/2	1189	36
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Officer concerning enemy operations and the tactical situation in the Chocimow and Busko Zdroj areas.	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	60777/1	1189	516
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence, reconnaissance, and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports and maps pertaining to enemy operations, losses, new weapons and gas masks, partisan activities, and the tactical situation.	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	60777/2	1189	542

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 9/44 mit Anlagen; IVa-b, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch pertaining to supply operations and administration, special supply directives, daily reports concerning the tank and supply situation, and maps showing the location of supply units and routes. Also, an activity report of the Medical Officer and daily reports concerning the personnel losses of subordinate units, the assignment of medical troops, and activity reports of the Administrative and Motor Transport Officers and Postmaster 448.	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	60778	1189	975
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning Corps operations and enemy offensives in the Busko Zdroj area. Also, daily reports on road and weather conditions. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 4 under the command of Gen.Lt. Maximilian Reichsfreiherr von Edelsheim from Oct 19, 1944.	Oct 1 - 31, 1944	61803/1	1190	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, messages, orders, tables, charts, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, reorganization, transport movements, combat strength, daily armored situation, assault troop and antipartisan activities, an alert exercise, and the tactical situation of the Corps' units and to the enemy operations and unit identification. Also, orders and overlays concerning Operation "Hubertusjagd" (assault action to determine the enemy tactical situation in the Zerniki-Dolne area), Operations "Wiking," "Nibelungen," and "Siegfried" (defensives during withdrawal to the "Irene," "Henriette," and "Hubertus" positions in the Stopnica-Busko Zdroj areas), and Operation "Heckenrose" (antipartisan action), reports and orders relating to a map exercise on Oct 17, 1944, in preparation for a major enemy attack in the Busko Zdroj area, and directives concerning traffic control during a major battle.	Oct 1 - 31, 1944	61803/2	1190	24
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning enemy operations, movements, unit identification, and tactical situation in the Busko Zdroj area.	Oct 1 - 31, 1944	61804/1	1190	337
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence, reconnaissance, and interrogation reports, and an overlay (1:50,000) concerning enemy operations, unit identification, propaganda, partisan activities, and tactical situation. Also, German propaganda leaflets and directives relating to the control of the civilian population.	Oct 1 - 31, 1944	61804/2	1190	371
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 10/44 mit Anlagen; IVa-b, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch pertaining to supply operations and administration,				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
special supply directives, orders relating to the supply for subordinate units, winter preparations, and the evacuation of the male civilian population; daily reports concerning the supply and tank situation, and a map showing the location of supply units and routes. Also, an activity report of the Medical Officer, daily reports concerning the loss of personnel of subordinate divisions and the assignment of medical troops, and activity reports of the Administrative and Motor Transport Officers and Postmaster 448.	Oct 1 - 31, 1944	61806	1190	888
Ia, Kriegstagebücher. War journals concerning Corps defensive operations and enemy operations, unit identification and movements in the Busko Zdroj and Bogucice areas and along the southern reaches of the Vistula River. Also, daily reports on road and weather conditions. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 4.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64031/1- 64031/2	1190	1167
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, messages, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, reorganization, combat strength, daily armored situation, location of artillery targets, security of rear areas, the taking over of defensive positions from the Vistula River to the area north of Zerniki, preparations for winter warfare, road maintenance, staff conferences, and the tactical situation; enemy operations, unit identification and movements, and evaluations of the enemy military situation.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64031/3- 64031/4	1191	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Officer concerning enemy operations and tactical situation in the Busko Zdroj area.	Nov 1 - 30, 1944	64032/1	1191	519
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence, prisoner-of-war interrogation, and reconnaissance reports, intelligence bulletins, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification and movements, replacements, combat strength, loss of men and equipment, partisan and assault troop activity, and the tactical situation. Also, reports and overlays concerning artillery activity, the military situation on all fronts, the political and partisan situation on the eastern front, and evaluations of the Soviet military situation.	Nov 1 - 30, 1944	64032/2	1191	546
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 11/44 mit Anlagen; IVa-b, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch pertaining to supply operations and administration, special supply directives, daily reports on the supply and armored situation,				

XLVIII. Panzerkorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
and orders for winter preparations. Also, an activity report of the Medical Officer, daily reports concerning the loss of personnel of subordinate units and the assignment of medical troops, and activity reports of the Administrative and Motor Transport Officers and Postmaster 448.	Nov 1 - 30, 1944	64034	1191	1102
Qu., Kriegstagebuch Nr. 18 für Pz. Kps. Nachschubtruppen 448. War journal of Panzer Nachschubtruppe 448 concerning operations, administration, and services. Also, casualty reports and an officers' register.	Nov 1 - 30, 1944	64035	1192	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War journal concerning Corps defensive operations during the withdrawal from the Busko Zdroj area via Bogucice, Okradzionów, Michalkowice, and Rogau to Kranstädt south of Ratibor (Raciborz), and enemy operations, unit identification, and movement. Also, daily reports on road and weather conditions. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 4 and AOK 17.	Jan 1 - 31, 1945	65926/1	1192	16
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Daily reports, messages, orders, directives, sketches, and charts pertaining to the operations, order of battle, organization, missions, battle conduct, march movements, training, boundaries, combat strength, armored situation, radio and telephone communication networks, and disengagement action of the Corps' units, and enemy operations, unit identification, movements, and tactical situation.	Jan 1 - 31, 1945	65926/2	1192	93
Ic, Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen. Activity reports with daily intelligence, reconnaissance, and interrogation reports, maps, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, probable intentions, tactics, unit identification, movements, patrol, assault troops, partisan and artillery activities, losses of men and equipment, replacements, weapons and equipment, morale, propaganda, and supply and tactical situation in the Zerniki, Raków, Busko Zdroj, Kargów, Szydlów, Zagórze, and Rogau areas. Also, an evaluation of the enemy military situation on the eastern front.	Dec 1, 1944 - Jan 31, 1945	65927/1- 65927/2	1192- 1193	729, 1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch; IVa-b, V, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch pertaining to supply operations, administration, and situation. Also, activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Motor Transport Officers and Postmaster 448; daily reports concerning the loss of personnel of subordinate units and the assignment of medical troops; and a report regarding an enemy armored attack against the supply facilities of the Corps.	Dec 1, 1944 - Jan 31, 1945	65929	1193	553

The Generalkommando XLIX. Gebirgskorps was activated in Wehrkreis VII, Munich, on October 25, 1940. In November 1940 it was transferred to the Spanish border area of France, via Besancon, Orléans, and Poitiers in preparations for Operations "Felix" (planned occupation of Spain, Gibraltar, and Spanish Morocco) and "Attila" (occupation of unoccupied France). Between April 2 and 7, 1941, the Corps was transferred to Wolfsberg, Austria, to participate in the Yugoslavian campaign and advanced to the area south of Bihac via Celje and Karlovac. Before the end of the campaign it was transferred to Presov, Slovakia, via Klagenfurt and then assembled in the Krynica area of Poland and later in the Rzeszow area in preparation for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia) and Operation "Berta" (defensive action in case of a Russian attack). On June 22, 1941, the Corps invaded Russia in the southern sector, crossing the San River in the Jaroslaw area and advancing by mid-August to Podvysokoye via the Yavorov, Lvov, Berezhany, Ternopol, Proskurov, Bar, Gaivoron, and Pervomaisk areas. The Corps took part in a two-pronged advance toward Stalino, one from Kirovograd across the Dnieper River near Kremenchug via Konstantinovka and the other across the Bug River in the Pervomaisk area to Nikopol, crossing the Dnieper River at

Berislav, and advancing via the Melitopol area. From November 1941 to June 1942 the Corps participated in defensive engagements in the Stalino-Chistyakovo area. In June it advanced from Chistyakovo to Cherkessk via Taganrog, Rostov, Kushchevskaya, Tikhoretsk, and Armavir. From September to December 1942 the Corps took part in defensive engagements in the Maikop area and from January to October 1943 it withdrew from the Caucasus to the Crimea via the Kuban River sector and the Taman and Kerch Peninsulas. On October 9, 1943, Gruppe Konrad took over the defense of the Crimea. From January thru April 1944 the Corps participated in defensive engagements in the Perekop-Armiansk area. In May 1944 it withdrew by ship from Sevastopol to Constanta, Rumania. From June to November 1944 the Corps took part in defensive operations along the Focsani, Piatra-Neamt, and Targu-Neamt line in Rumania, then in the Khust area and later in the Tisza River sector in Hungary. In November 1944 it participated in disengagement movements from the Carpathian Mountains into Slovakia. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Geb.Tr. Ludwig Kübler, Oct 25, 1940 - Dec 19, 1941, Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Rudolf Konrad, Dec 19, 1941 - May 10, 1944, Gen.d.Art. Walter Hartmann, May 10 - Aug 1, 1944, and Gen.Lt. Karl von Le Suire from Aug 5, 1944.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia/Mess, Tätigkeitsberichte der Korpskartenstelle (mot) 418. Activity reports of the Map and Survey Officer (mot) 418 during operations in France and Yugoslavia.	Nov 1, 1940 - Apr 17, 1941	E 309	1194	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1 (Zweitschrift). War journal concerning the formation of Gen. Kdo. XLIX. Gebirgskorps, its transfer to the Spanish border area of France, preparations for Operation "Felix" and later Operation "Attila"; and its transfer to Austria. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 1 under the command of Gen.d. Geb.Tr. Ludwig Kübler, Oct 25, 1940 - Dec 19, 1941.	Oct 25, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941	E 337/1	1194	16
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2, Jugoslawien. War journal concerning the transfer of the Corps from Besancon, France, to Wolfsberg, Austria, to participate in "Unternehmen 25" (conquest of Yugoslavia), its crossing of the Yugoslavian border				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
near Bleiburg and Pfarrdorf, the Corps' advance to the Bihac area via Celje (Cilli) and Karlovac, and its transfer back to Klagenfurt, Austria, due to a change in mission. Also, an order and maps relating to the carrying out of "Unternehmen 25," an officers' register, order of battle charts, and intelligence bulletins. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 2.	Apr 1 - 18, 1941	E 337/2	1194	114
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2, Anlagen 1-90 und Karten A-J. Orders, daily reports, order of battle charts, and overlays of AOK 2 assembly areas in Austria for "Unternehmen 25," loading plans, march orders, casualty reports, situation maps (1:100,000 and 1:200,000), and a highway map (1:1,000,000) of Yugoslavia.	Apr 1 - 18, 1941	8851/6	1194	256
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3, Teil I, Aufmarsch (Feldzug gegen die Sowjetunion). War journal concerning the Corps' transfer from Klagenfurt to Presov, Slovakia, its assembly in the Krynica, Nowy Sacz (Neu Sandec), Nowy Targ (Neumarkt), and Gorlice areas of Poland, in preparation for Operations "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia) and "Berta" (defensive action in case of a Russian attack) and the Corps' march movements to the Rzeszow area before the invasion. Also, an officers' register and combat and ration strength reports. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 2, Apr 18 - 28 and AOK 17 to Aug 15, 1941.	Apr 18 - Jun 21, 1941	13111/1	1194	463
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3, Teil II, Feldzug gegen die Sowjetunion: San-Übergang bis zur Schlacht von Podwysokoje. War journal concerning the invasion of Russia in the southern sector, the crossing of the San River in the Jaroslaw area and the battle for Podwysokoye advancing via the Yavorov, Lvov, Berezhany, Ternopol, Proskurov, Bar, Gaivoron, and Pervomaisk areas. Also, a map showing the location of Corps' advances from Jun 22 to Aug 2, 1941.	Jun 22 - Aug 15, 1941	13111/2	1195	1
Ia, Anlagen I/1-70 z. KTB 3. Daily reports, orders, directives, and maps pertaining to preparations for Operation "Barbarossa."	Apr 23 - Jun 21, 1941	13111/4	1196	1
Ia, Anlagen II z. KTB 3. Daily reports, orders, directives, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation during Operation "Barbarossa" and the planned approach to the Stalin Line of fortifications.	Jun 22 - Jul 30, 1941	13111/5	1196	404
Ia, Anlagen II z. KTB 3. Daily reports concerning operations and the tactical situation during the offensive from Proskurov through the Stalin Line to Uman.				

XLIX. Gebirgskorps

129

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Also, directives pertaining to the capabilities of the German Air Force, reports on the shooting down of own aircraft, and the exploitation of captured materiel.	Jul 11 - Aug 1, 1941	13111/6	1197	1
Ia, Anlagen II z. KTB 3. Orders from Armeegruppe Süd, AOK 17, and the XLIX. Geb. Korps and daily reports and charts pertaining to the Corps' operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation in the Uman and Kirovograd areas. Also, intelligence reports concerning enemy operations.	Aug 1 - 15, 1941	13111/7	1197	560
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 3, Ia/Mess, IIa, Gefechts- und Tätigkeitsberichte. Afteraction and activity reports, order of battle charts, and maps pertaining to operations and tactical situation of subordinate divisions in the Lvov, Yavorov, and Vinnitsa areas. Also, activity reports of the Map and Survey and the Personnel Officers.	Jun 24 - Aug 15, 1941	13111/11	1198	1
Ia, Gefechtsberichte. Afteraction reports, messages, and a map (1:300,000) on the battle at Podvysokoye, the pursuit and destruction of enemy forces in the Vinnitsa area, and enemy losses in men and materiel. Also, a general order of Feldmarschall von Brauchitsch.	Jul 20 - Aug 7, 1941	13186	1198	539
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 4, Ia/Mess, IIa, Stopi, Gefechts- und Tätigkeitsberichte. Afteraction reports of the XLIX. Geb.K., 1. Geb.Div., Geb.Pi.St. 620, and Art.Kdr.132 concerning battles for Antonovka, the bridgehead across the Dnieper River at Berislav, and the crossing of the Sivash River to the Crimea. Also, activity reports of the Personnel, Map and Survey Officers, and Geb.Pi.St. 620.	Aug 16 - Oct 31, 1941	13964/1	1198	665
Ia, Anlagen 601-799 z. KTB 4. Reports, messages, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation.	Oct 9 - 31, 1941	13964/2	1198	929
Ia, Anlagen 301-600 z. KTB 4. Reports, messages, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation. Also, orders and proclamations by Oberbefehlshaber Süd.	Sep 13 - Oct 9, 1941	13964/3	1199	1
Ia, Anlagen 1-300 z. KTB 4. Reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation. Also, intelligence reports concerning the Soviet Dnieper Flotilla and the Russian fragmentation mine.	Aug 15 - Sep 13, 1941	13964/4	1199	631

XLIX. Gebirgskorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4, Feldzug gegen die Sowjetunion. War journal concerning offensive operations during the advance toward Stalino and the attempt to encircle Stalino. Also, a register of officers, a list of casualties, and combat and ration strength reports. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 17, AOK 11, 3. Rumänische Armee, and Pz. AOK 1, successively.	Aug 16 - Oct 31, 1941	13964/5	1200	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch, intelligence and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports, and captured documents pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, capabilities, new weapons, and the tactical situation.	Mar 16 - Aug 15, 1941	18253/1	1201	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB, Meldungen. Intelligence messages and an afteraction report concerning enemy activities and the tactical situation.	Jun 20 - Aug 14, 1941	18253/3	1201	108
Ic, Anlagen 1-50 z. TB. Intelligence and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports, intelligence bulletins, orders, directives, charts, and maps pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, the tactical situation, new weapons, breaches of international law, and alleged atrocities committed by the Russians.	Mar 29 - Aug 12, 1941	18253/4	1201	404
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5, Band 1-2. War journal pertaining to defensive operations in the Stalino and Chistyakovo areas. Also, a register of officers, a casualty list, orders concerning the assignment of officers, periodic strength reports, and standard procedures for reporting operations. The Corps was subordinate to Pz. AOK 1 under the command of Gen.d.Pz.Tr. Rudolf Konrad, Dec 19, 1941 - May 10, 1944.	Nov 1, 1941 - Jun 3, 1942	19267/1- 19267/2	1202	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Daily reports, orders, charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation in the Novo Pavlovka area. Also, a special report by General Kübler on the status of the Corps.	Nov 1 - Dec 10, 1941	19267/3	1203	1
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 5. Daily reports, correspondence, messages, overlays, and orders pertaining to operations, activation of emergency units, and the tactical situation. Also, Hitler's decree assuming command of the German Armed Forces.	Dec 10, 1941 - Jan 8, 1942	19267/4	1204	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Daily reports and orders pertaining to operations, combat strength, and the tactical situation. Also, a special report concerning the				

XLIX. Gebirgskorps

131

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
behavior of Italian troops during the offensive near Voroshilovo and code words for subordinate units.	Jan 8 - Feb 2, 1942	19267/5	1204	679
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Daily reports and orders pertaining to defensive operations and the tactical situation in the Chistyakovo area. Also, reports concerning bridge construction and preparations for the thaw period.	Feb 2 - 25, 1942	19267/6	1205	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Daily reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, the tactical situation, and fortifications in the Chistyakovo area. Also, general order of Lt. Gen. Rudolf Konrad concerning volunteer units of the 4. Geb.Div.	Feb 25 - Mar 28, 1942	19267/7	1205	494
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Daily reports, orders, and charts pertaining to offensive operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation in the Shtergres and Chistyakovo areas.	Mar 28 - Apr 30, 1942	19267/8	1206	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Daily reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, combat strength, mobility, and the tactical situation. Also, reports relating to the reorganization of former air force units.	Apr 30 - Jun 3, 1942	19267/9	1206	523
Ia/Mess, Arko, IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagen z. KTB 5. Activity reports of the Map and Survey Officer and the Personnel Branch with casualty reports and officers' assignment lists, activity and situation reports of the Artillery Commander, Jan 24 - Apr 18, 1942, and reports concerning enemy artillery and overlays showing the enemy location facing the XLIX. Geb.K. sector on Apr 22 and May 21 and 31, 1942.	Nov 1, 1941 - Jun 3, 1942	19267/13	1206	1039
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch with maps pertaining to enemy operations and the tactical situation. Also, a special report concerning the industrial region of Stalino and a summary of the economic situation in Russia.	Aug 16 - Oct 31, 1941	21239/1	1207	1
Ic, Anlagen, Band I z. TB (Russland), 1. Tagesmeldungen der Divisionen, 2. Tagesmeldungen an die Armee. Daily intelligence reports concerning enemy operations and the tactical situation.	Aug 16 - Oct 31, 1941	21239/2- 21239/3	1207	94

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlagen, Band I z. TB (Russland), 3. Tägliche Befehle für die Luftaufklärung. Daily orders to air reconnaissance units operating in the Stalino region.	Aug 21 - Oct 31, 1941	21239/4	1207	353
Ic, Anlagen, Band I z. TB (Russland), 4. Gefangenenervernehmungen. Prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries concerning enemy operations, morale, losses in men and equipment, replacements, unit identification, the tactical situation, and fighting qualities of Russian troops in the area between the Bug and the Dnieper Rivers.	Sep 9 - Oct 31, 1941	21239/5	1207	421
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity reports of the Intelligence Branch with maps pertaining to enemy operations and the tactical situation in the Stalino and Gorlovka areas.	Nov 1, 1941 - Jun 3, 1942	21239/7	1207	467
Ic, Anlagen, Band I z. TB, Meldungen der Divisionen. Incoming intelligence reports concerning enemy operations.	Nov 1, 1941 - Jun 3, 1942	21239/8	1207	528
Ic, Anlagen, Band II z. TB, Meldungen an die Armee. Outgoing daily intelligence reports to Pz. AOK 1, AOK 17, and the Italian Expeditionary Corps concerning enemy operations and the tactical situation in the Stalino and Chistyakovo areas.	Nov 1, 1941 - Jun 3, 1942	21239/9	1208	1
Ic, Anlagen, Band III z. TB. Daily intelligence and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports, maps, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, losses of equipment and materiel, the tactical situation, and anti-Communist propaganda. Also, German translations of captured Russian documents, including a proclamation by Krushchev to the Ukrainian people.	Nov 1, 1941 - Jun 3, 1942	21239/10	1208	502
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch with daily intelligence reports and maps pertaining to enemy operations and the tactical situation in the Taganrog, Kushchëvskaya, and Chistyakovo areas.	Jun 4 - Aug 6, 1942	24900/1	1208	869
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports, intercepted messages, maps, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation. Also, German propaganda leaflets.	Jun 4 - Aug 6, 1942	24900/2	1208	923

XLIX. Gebirgskorps

133

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5. Reports, correspondence, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, combat strength, and the tactical situation during the campaign in the Caucasus. Also, reports concerning the recruiting of Ukrainian volunteer units.	Dec 18, 1941 - Jun 3, 1942	28576/1	1209	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6, Band I. War journal concerning the movement from Chistyakovo to Taganrog, the battles for Rostov and Bataisk, and the advance into the mountain passes of the Caucasus via Kushchevskaya, Pavlovskaya, Tikhoretsk, Armavir, and Cherkessk. Also, a register of officers. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 17, Gruppe Kirchner, Armeegruppe Ruoff, Pz. AOK 1, and AOK 17, successively.	Jun 3 - Sep 17, 1942	28576/2	1209	320
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6, Band II. War journal concerning combat engagements and anti-partisan operations in the Maikop area.	Sep 18 - Oct 20, 1942	28576/3	1210	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6, Band III. War journal concerning the security of Maikop, combat engagements and antipartisan action in the Tuapse area and the Bzyb and Semashkho Mountain Ranges, and withdrawal to the Pshish Valley.	Oct 21 - Dec 17, 1942	28576/4	1210	531
Ia, Anlagen 1-150 z. KTB 6. Daily reports, orders, directives, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, reorganization, training, and the tactical situation in the Savintsy River area.	Jun 3 - Jul 18, 1942	28576/5	1211	1
Ia, Anlagen 151-400 z. KTB 6. Daily reports, orders, directives, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation during the capture of Taganrog and Bataisk. Also, reports concerning the visit of the Japanese Ambassador to Rostov and the clearing of mines in Rostov.	Jul 18 - Aug 31, 1942	28576/6	1211	465
Ia, Anlagen 401-600 z. KTB 6. Daily reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation in the Tuapse and Bzyb areas. Also, maps and overlays showing enemy tactical situation.	Aug 31 - Oct 9, 1942	28576/7	1212	1
Ia, Anlagen 601-800 z. KTB 6. Daily reports, orders, charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation in the Pshish Valley and the Oplepen Mountain area and to the security of Maikop. Also, reports concerning the establishment of alert units and air support for operations.	Oct 9 - Nov 12, 1942	28576/8	1212	469

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen 801-943 z. KTB 6. Daily reports, orders, charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, the tactical situation in the defense of the Semashkho Mountain area, and winter preparations in the Pshish Valley.	Nov 12 - Dec 7, 1942	28576/9	1213	1
Ia/Mess, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlage z. KTB 6. Activity report of the Personnel Branch, duty rosters of staff officers, and a casualty list; and activity report of the Map and Survey Officer with maps of various scales.	Jun 4 - Dec 17, 1942	28576/13	1213	519
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch, intelligence and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports, translations of captured Russian documents, and maps pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, the tactical situation, and to counterintelligence activities.	Aug 7 - Dec 17, 1942	32155/1	1213	590
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report with aerial reconnaissance reports and maps pertaining to enemy operations, movements, and tactical situation.	Dec 18, 1942 - Apr 4, 1943	34691/1	1214	1
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports, intelligence bulletins, captured enemy documents, charts, and maps pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation in the Slavyanskaya and Krasnodar areas.	Dec 18, 1942 - Apr 4, 1943	34691/2	1214	193
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal concerning the withdrawal toward the Kuban River and the Taman Peninsula via Krasnodar and Slavyanskaya and Operations "Seilbahn" (withdrawal movement in the Navaginskiy area) and "Seehund" (defense of the Taman Peninsula). Also, a register of officers. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 17.	Dec 17, 1942 - Apr 4, 1943	35760/1	1215	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Daily reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation during preparations for withdrawal.	Dec 18, 1942 - Jan 17, 1943	35760/2	1215	797
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Daily reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation during the withdrawal across the Kuban River.	Jan 17 - Feb 27, 1943	35760/3	1216	1

XLIX. Gebirgskorps

135

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7. Daily reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation. Also, a report of the Kommandantur der Seeverteidigung Kaukasus concerning a combined raid and Operation "Seehund" (defense of the Taman Peninsula).	Feb 28 - Apr 5, 1943	35760/4	1216	843
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8, Teil I. War journal concerning defensive battles and the tactical situation on the Taman Peninsula. Also, a register of officers. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 17, Apr 5 - Oct 9, 1943.	Apr 5 - Jul 3, 1943	35760/6	1217	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Daily reports, orders, charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, the tactical situation, security, and administration of the Taman Peninsula.	Apr 5 - May 3, 1943	35760/7	1218	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Daily reports, orders, directives, charts, and maps and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation during the defense of the Taman Peninsula. Also, a special report relating to the shooting at a German naval craft by Slovaks.	May 8 - Jun 5, 1943	35760/8	1218	809
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Daily reports, orders, directives, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation during Operation "Seehund." Also, reports concerning maneuvers held by German and Rumanian units.	Jun 5 - Jul 6, 1943	35760/9	1219	1
Ia, Anlagenband IV z. KTB 8, Teil II, Akte Nebelzerstäuber Kdo. 1, vom 29.9. - 8.10.43. Annex to war journal concerning radio messages on combat activities and the tactical situation of Nebelzerstäuber Kdo. 1.	Oct 5 - 8, 1943	35760/10	1219	688
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report of the Personnel Branch during withdrawal from the Caucasus to the Kuban bridgehead. Also, lists of casualties, replacements, and staff officers.	Dec 18, 1942 - Jun 30, 1943	35760/13	1219	775
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8, Teil II. War journal concerning rear guard action on the Taman Peninsula and the execution of Operations "Kriemhild" and "Brunhild" (the evacuation of the Kuban bridgehead and the withdrawal from the Taman Peninsula across the Kerch Straits to the Kerch Peninsula, carried out in three phases), Sep 4 - Oct 9, 1943. Also, German and enemy casualty reports				

XLIX. Gebirgskorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
and a register of officers. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 17, under the command of Gen.d.Geb.Tr. Rudolf Konrad, Dec 10, 1941 - May 10, 1944.	Jul 4 - Oct 9, 1943	42047/1	1220	1
Ia, Anlagenband I z. KTB 8, Teil II. Daily reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, establishment of strongpoints, the tactical situation, and reorganization of the artillery. Also, an intelligence bulletin concerning the Allied campaign in Sicily.	Jul 3 - Aug 13, 1943	42047/2	1220	602
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB 8, Teil II. Daily reports, orders, charts, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, combat strength, and the tactical situation during the defense of the Taman Peninsula. Also, reports concerning the reorganization of artillery, flood control on the Kuban River, and the evacuation of the Taman Peninsula.	Aug 14 - Sep 16, 1943	42047/3	1221	1
Ia, Anlagenband III z. KTB 8, Teil II. Daily reports, orders, newspaper clippings, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, combat strength, and the tactical situation during the withdrawal from the Caucasus to the Crimea.	Sep 16 - Oct 20, 1943	42047/4	1222	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9, Teil I. War journal concerning the taking over of Befehlshaber Krim by Gruppe Konrad (XLIX. Geb.K.), Oct 9, 1943, with the Rumanian Mountain and Rumanian Cavalry Corps subordinate to it, for the defense of the southern, western, and northern Crimea, with headquarters at Simferopol, the enemy breakthrough at Melitopol, the beginning of the withdrawal from the Crimea, defensive engagements to secure the Isthmus of Perekop, and antipartisan action in the Crimea. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 17.	Oct 9 - Dec 31, 1943	42047/6	1222	530
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 9, Teil I. Daily reports, orders, a map (1:50,000), charts, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, road security, traffic control, evacuation of noncombat equipment, handling of civilians and prisoners of war, and the tactical situation during defensive action in the Crimea.	Oct 9 - Nov 9, 1943	42047/7	1223	1
Ia, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 9, Teil I. Daily reports, orders issued by AOK 17 and Gruppe Konrad, and charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, casualties, antipartisan action, and the tactical situation during the defense of the Crimea.	Nov 9 - Dec 6, 1943	42047/8	1223	729

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 9, Teil I. Daily reports, orders, directives, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, the tactical situation, and the status of subordinate units. Also, a German translation of Rumanian defense plans.	Dec 5 - 31, 1943	42047/9	1224	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Feindnachrichtenblätter. Activity report with intelligence bulletins, maps and overlays concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation in the Kuban River area.	Apr 4 - Sep 14, 1943	42047/12	1224	688
Ic, Anlage 3a z. TB, Meldungen an die Armee. Daily intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation in the Novorossisk, Anastasiyevskaya, Primorsko-Achtyrskaya, and Kuban River areas.	Apr 4 - Jun 30, 1943	42047/14	1224	731
Ic, Anlage 3b z. TB, Meldungen an die Armee. Daily intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation in the Kuban River area.	Jul 1 - Sep 14, 1943	42047/15	1225	1
Ic, Anlage 6 z. TB, Bestätigung von Feindverbänden. Intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation in the Kuban River area.	Apr 4 - Sep 14, 1943	42047/17	1225	156
Ic, Anlagen 7-8 z. TB, Gefangenenervernehmungen. Intelligence and prisoner-of-war interrogation reports and translations of captured documents pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, troop replacements and morale, and the tactical situation in the Ordzhonikidze area. Also, reports concerning American officers in the Russian rear areas.	Apr 8 - Oct 1, 1943	42047/18	1225	206
Ic, Anlagen 10-11 z. TB, Nachrichten Nahaufklärungsmeldungen. Reports relating to enemy radio wave lengths, direction finding, and other signal information and intercepted messages pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, movements, intentions, prisoners of war, artillery activities, and the tactical situation in the Kuban River area. Also, a road and railroad map of the Taman Peninsula.	Apr 2 - Aug 31, 1943	42047/21	1225	328
Ic, Anlagen 12-25 z. TB, Propaganda, Abwehr, Truppenbetreuung. Reports and graphs pertaining to German propaganda, security, counterintelligence, indoctrination, and to the welfare and morale of the troops.	Apr 4 - Sep 14, 1943	42047/22	1225	495

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht (Gruppe Konrad). Activity report concerning enemy operations, unit identification, movements, and the tactical situation during the withdrawal from the Kuban front, the Goten line, and the Kuban bridgehead. Also, a report by a Soviet Army commander that no German troops or equipment were captured.	Sep 15 - Oct 9, 1943	42047/23	1225	705
Ic, Anlage 1 z. TB, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Intelligence bulletins and overlays concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation in the Taman Peninsula.	Sep 24 - 29, 1943	42047/24	1225	753
Ic, Anlagen 4-5 z. TB, Meldungen an die Armee und von den Divisionen. Intelligence reports concerning enemy operations during the withdrawal from the Taman Peninsula.	Sep 15 - Oct 5, 1943	42047/27	1225	764
Ic, Anlage 6 z. TB, Nachrichten Nahaufklärungsmeldungen. Corps signal intelligence reports relating to enemy radio wave lengths, direction finding, and other signal information and intercepted messages concerning enemy operations, movements, unit identification, and the tactical situation in the Kuban River, Keslerovo, Isakov, and Kubanskaya areas.	Sep 15 - Oct 9, 1943	42047/28	1225	864
Ic, Anlage 7 z. TB, Gefangenenvernehmungen. Interrogation reports of Soviet Army deserters and prisoners of war concerning enemy operations, movements, replacements, unit identification, losses in men and equipment, naval activities, and the tactical situation in the Kuban River, Azov, and Yeisk areas. Also, enemy propaganda and surrender leaflets.	Sep 9 - Oct 20, 1943	42047/29	1225	1095
Ic, Anlagen 8-9 z. TB, Sonstiges. Orders from AOK 17 concerning camouflage and security measures relating to Operation "Kriemhild" (withdrawal from the Kuban bridgehead). Also, an intelligence report of the 50. Inf.Div. pertaining to planned Russian landing operations at the Kuban River outlet.	Sep 6 - 30, 1943	42047/30	1225	1128
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Bandenlage auf der Krim. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy operations, partisan warfare, and the tactical situation in the Crimea.	Oct 8 - Dec 31, 1943	42047/31	1225	1138
Ic, Anlage 1 z. TB, Tägliche Meldungen. Daily reports on the partisan situation and operations in the Crimea.	Oct 8 - Dec 5, 1943	42047/32	1225	1157

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlagen 3-8 z. TB, Sonstige Anlagen. Intelligence reports, orders, intelligence bulletins, maps and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, partisan activities, and military security. Also, German translations of a Soviet proclamation to the local population, German propaganda leaflets printed in Russian and Turkish, and a Rumanian reports concerning an encounter with Soviet forces.	Oct 5 - Nov 30, 1943	42047/34	1226	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht, Verteidigung der Nordzugänge zur Krim. Activity report concerning enemy operations and tactical situation during the defense of the northern corridors of the Crimean Peninsula.	Oct 30 - Dec 31, 1943	42047/35	1226	120
Ic, Anlage 1 z. TB, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Intelligence bulletins and map overlays on the defense of the northern Crimea.	Nov 15, 1943 - Jan 5, 1944	42047/36	1226	158
Ic, Anlage 3 z. TB, Meldungen an die Armee. Outgoing daily intelligence reports to AOK 17 concerning German and enemy air tactical situation and partisan warfare in the Crimea.	Oct 9 - Dec 31, 1943	42047/38	1226	186
Ic, Anlage 4 z. TB, Nachrichten, Nahaufklärungsmeldungen. Intercepted messages concerning enemy operations in the Sivash area of the Crimea.	Nov 4 - Dec 31, 1943	42047/39	1226	393
Ic, Anlage 6 z. TB, Gefangenenervernehmungen. Prisoner-of-war interrogation summaries concerning enemy operations in the Crimea.	Oct 31 - Dec 31, 1943	42047/41	1226	716
Ic, Anlagen 8-12 z. TB, Sonstige Meldungen. Intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, troop replacements, propaganda, unit identification, and tactical situation in the Sivash area. Also, data on a security leak by an unknown German deserter.	Oct 30 - Dec 31, 1943	42047/43	1226	878
Ia/Mess, IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity report of the Personnel Branch with an officers' assignment roster and lists of casualties suffered during the fighting in the Kuban bridgehead. Also, an activity report of the Map and Survey Officer.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	42047/44	1226	894
Ia, Lagebeurteilung vom 25.11.43; Beurteilung der winterlichen Verhältnisse. Reports and maps concerning the tactical situation and preparations for winter in the Sivash area.	Nov 25 - 27, 1943	46220	1226	948

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9, Teil II. War journal concerning defensive engagements on the Perekop front and the Sivash bridgehead.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	49596/1	1226	965
Ia, Ergänzung z. KTB 8, Teil II, Gefechtsbericht über die Räumung des Kuban Brückenkopfes. Reports and map overlays pertaining to operations, casualties, the tactical situation, and enemy losses during the preceding six months in the Kuban bridgehead. Also, afteraction report on the evacuation of the Kuban bridgehead.	Sep 26 - Oct 9, 1943	49596/2	1227	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9, Teil II. Daily reports, orders, directives, and maps pertaining to defensive operations, the tactical situation, and the subordination status of units in the northern Crimea.	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	49596/3	1227	66
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9, Teil II. Daily reports, orders, directives, charts, graphs, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, reorganization, construction of defensive positions, and the tactical situation during the defense of roads, bridges, and railroad lines in the northern Crimea.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	49596/4	1227	883
Ia, Kriegsgliederungen z. KTB's 8 und 9. Charts showing order of battle of subordinate units.	Apr 5, 1943 - Mar 31, 1944	49596/5	1228	1
Ia/Mess, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of Korpskartenstelle (mot) 449 concerning the production and distribution of maps and sandtable models in the Crimea.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	49596/6	1228	62
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 10, Teil I. War journal concerning the withdrawal by ship from Sevastopol to Constanta, Rumania, defense of the Focsani, Piatra-Neamt, and Targu-Neamt line via Buzau, Barlad, and Iasi, withdrawal to and defensive engagements in the Khust and Tisza River areas, and disengagements from the Carpathian Mountains. Also, data relating to enemy operations, unit identification, and losses. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 17, Armeegruppe Wöhler (AOK 8), and Armeegruppe Raus (redesignated Heinrich), Aug 20, 1944, successively, under the command of Gen.d.Art. Walter Hartmann, May 10 - Aug 1, 1944, and Gen.Lt. Karl von Le Suire, Aug 5, 1944.	May 13 - Nov 8, 1944	65947/1	1228	72

XLIX. Gebirgskorps

141

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Teil I. Daily operations reports and transcripts of telephone conversations with higher and lower headquarters and staff officers relating to combat operations.	May 13 - Nov 8, 1944	65947/2	1228	476
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Teil I. Orders concerning the conduct of battle, withdrawal movements, assignment, mission, and reorganization of subordinate units, and numerous tactical orders.	May 13 - Nov 8, 1944	65947/3	1229	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Teil I. Daily reports, orders, directives, newspaper clippings, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, movements, and the tactical situation during withdrawal of the Corps through Rumania and Hungary to the Beskids Mountains in Slovakia. Also, copies of requests for equipment and special reports concerning medical matters.	May 13 - Nov 8, 1944	65947/4	1229	350
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Teil I. Reports pertaining to order of battle, combat strength, mobility, and status of the Corps.	May 13 - Nov 8, 1944	65947/5	1229	895
Ia/Mess., Tätigkeitsbericht der Korpskartenstelle (mot) 449. Activity report with maps concerning the production and distribution of maps during the retreat to Slovakia.	May 12 - Nov 8, 1944	65948	1229	1106
IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Personnel Branch with officers' assignment rosters and casualty lists.	May 13 - Nov 8, 1944	65949	1229	1117

L. Armeekorps (L. Army Corps)

The L. Armeekorps was formed in October 1940 in Wehrkreis XIII, Würzburg. In March 1941 it was transferred to Sibiu, Rumania, to participate in the Balkan campaign. At the end of May the Corps was moved to Cottbus for rehabilitation. In June 1941 it was transferred to Gusev, East Prussia, in preparation for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia). The Corps crossed the Lithuanian border on June 22, 1941, and advanced to the Leningrad front by October 1941 with offensive engagements in the Utyana, Druya, Drissa, Polotsk, Nevel, Velikiye Luki, Novosokolniki, Ostrov, Pskov, Luga, Gatchina, Pushkin, and

Kronstadt areas. From October 1941 to January 1944 it took part in position defense along the Leningrad and Oranienbaum fronts. By late autumn of 1944 the Corps had retreated to Kurland, East Prussia, via the Gatchina, Luga, Pskov, Ostrov, Riga, Mitau, and Shaulyai areas. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Kav. Georg Lindemann from Oct 25, 1940, to Jan 16, 1942, by Gen.d.Kav. Phillip Kleffel from Jan 20, 1942, to Sep 17, 1943, and by Gen.d.Inf. Wilhelm Wegener from Sep 19, 1943, until he was killed in action on Sep 24, 1944.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Sammelakte, Qu., Kriegstagebuch, Ic, IVa-c, IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Collective file of the Operations Branch containing war journal of the Supply Branch for the period Dec 15, 1940, to May 23, 1941, concerning the activation of the Corps, supply services, administration, and activities in the Würzburg area, the transfer to Sibiu (Hermannstadt), march movement to Bulgaria to set up supply depots around Sofia, the Balkan campaign, the handling of prisoners of war, the removal of war materiel, and the transfer to the Indjija-Ruma area for rail transportation out of the Balkans. Also, an activity report of the Intelligence Branch for the period Mar 7 to May 25, 1941, pertaining to the operations and tactical situation of the Corps and the enemy in Yugoslavia and Greece and British troop activity in Greece; an activity report of the Administrative Officer for the period Mar 17 to May 18, 1941, concerning operations in Rumania, Bulgaria, and Greece and surveys of captured materiel; an activity report of the Personnel Branch for the period Mar 17 to Jun 21, 1941, regarding personnel matters and the transfer of the Corps from Würzburg to Sibiu, Skoplje, and Belgrade in April, and to Cottbus at the end of May for rehabilitation; activity reports of the Medical Officer for the period Mar 17 to May 18, 1941, and the Veterinary Officer for the period Apr 11 to May 18, 1941.	Dec 15, 1940 - Jun 21, 1941	E 316	1230	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 2 und 3, Korpsbefehle und Marschkarten. Orders of the Corps concerning the operations, missions, movements, boundaries, reserves, quartering, construction program, and winter supply for subordinate units; the activity of artillery, antiaircraft, engineer, and signal units; and enemy operations. Also, tables showing detraining at Gumbinnen, Kanthausen, and Trakehnen on Jun 23, 1941,				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
and maps showing the location of movements through Lithuania via Ostrov, Pskov, and Luga to Kolpino, and to Polotsk, Nevel, and Novosokolniki.	Jun 21, 1941 - Jan 17, 1942	E 350	1230	154
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations and situation while the Corps was subordinate to AOK 17 during the Yugoslavian campaign. Also, a roster of staff officers and a list of supply installations in Bulgaria, Macedonia, and Serbia.	Dec 17, 1940 - May 22, 1941	10873/1	1230	355
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 1, Operationsakten. Special directives concerning supply and supply troops during the Balkan campaign. Also, special directives relating to the attack on Greece and Yugoslavia and the supplying of advance detachments and regulations governing the conduct of German troops in Bulgaria and Yugoslavia, and the capture of materiel in Greece and Yugoslavia.	Mar 22 - May 22, 1941	10873/2	1230	424
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 1, IVa-c, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Administrative Officer for the period Mar 23 to May 18, 1941, the Medical Officer for the period Mar 17 to May 18, 1941, and the Veterinary Officer for the period Apr 11 to May 18, 1941, and surveys of captured equipment. Also, a war journal of the Veterinary Officer as a supplement to his activity report concerning its operations in Rumania, Bulgaria, and Yugoslavia, and a map (1:1,000,000) showing the location of army supply depots and staff headquarters in Bulgaria. [Item 10873/7 is a partial duplicate of E 316.]	Mar 17 - May 18, 1941	10873/7	1230	646
III, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Judge Advocate.	Dec 1940 - May 1941	10920	1230	699
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply services and administration during rehabilitation at Cottbus, May 25 - Jun 21, 1941, the transfer to Gusev (Gumbinnen), and the eastern campaign across Lithuania to Ostrov via Vidzy and to Novosokolniki via Polotsk and Nevel. Also, a register of supply officers. [This item was filmed without frame numbers and follows frame No. 881.]	Jun 22 - Aug 11, 1941	12684/1	1230	882
Qu., Übergabeverhandlungen, IVa-c, III, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, the Postmaster 450, and the Judge Advocate. Also, a map showing the location of supply installations in the Novosokolniki area; daily casualty reports of subordinate and attached units;				

L. Armeeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
a reports regarding medical experience gained in the field; and receipts for the transfer of Corps records to the Chef der Heeresarchive in Potsdam. <u>Item No.</u> 12684/4 was filmed without frame numbers and follows item No. 12684/1.7	Jun 22 - Aug 9, 1941	12684/3- 12684/4	1230	710
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning the transfer from Cottbus to Gusev in preparation for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia) and offensive engagements while advancing to Gatchina (Krasnogvardeisk) via Utyana, Druya, Drissa, Polotsk, Nevel, Novosokolniki, Velikiye Luki, Ostrov, Pskov, and Luga. The Corps was subordinate to Unterabschnittsstab Ostpreussen I, AOK 16, AOK 9, Pz. Gruppe 4, and AOK 18, successively.	Jun 13 - Sep 17, 1941	14997/1	1230	758
Ia, Anlagen "a" z. KTB 2, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle charts of subordinate units during the first phase of the Russian campaign.	Jun 27 - Sep 17, 1941	14997/2	1230	866
Ia, Anlagen "c" 1-130 z. KTB 2. Daily reports, orders, and a map pertaining to operations and the tactical situation during the movement through Lithuania, engagement near Nevel, and advance to Velikiye Luki. Also, a detraining table for the 86. Inf.Div.	Jun 13 - Jul 27, 1941	14997/4	1231	1
Ia, Anlagen "c" 131-204 z. KTB 2. Daily reports, orders, and maps pertaining to operations and tactical situation during the drive toward Leningrad and the battle for Luga. Also, special directives concerning signal communications.	Jul 28 - Aug 26, 1941	14997/5	1231	462
Ia, Anlagen "c" 205-259 z. KTB 2. Daily reports, orders, charts, and a map overlay pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation during the opening phase of the siege of Leningrad.	Aug 26 - Sep 24, 1941	14997/6	1231	805
Ia, Anlagen "d" z. KTB 2, Gefechtsberichte. Afteraction reports of the 251. and 253. Inf.Div. and orders and a map concerning the battle for Velikiye Luki from Jul 27 to Aug 2, 1941. Also, reports relating to the loss of personnel, artillery support, and organization of the Corps.	Jul 26 - Nov 8, 1941	14997/7	1231	1054
Ia, Anlagen "f" z. KTB 2, Kriegsranklisten. Army directory of officers and officials giving name, grade, position, date of rank, decorations, and promotions.	Apr - Dec 1941	14997/9	1231	1130

L. Armeeekorps

145

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen "g" z. KTB 2, Verlustlisten. Casualty list showing the number of staff officers and enlisted men killed, wounded, and missing.	Sep 18, 1941	14997/10	1231	1143
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report with intelligence and reconnaissance reports, intelligence bulletins, maps, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, movements, unit identification, prisoners of war and booty, morale, and tactical situation; German troop indoctrination and security measures during the movement of the Corps from Cottbus to the Nevel, Novosokolniki, and Velikiye Luki areas. Also, public notices in German and Russian and a translation of an extract from the Russian newspaper "Red Star" concerning German chemical warfare intentions.	Jun 19 - Sep 17, 1941	14997/11	1232	1
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Personnel Branch relating to personnel changes, promotions, and transfers during the Corps' move from Cottbus to Gusev (Gumbinnen) and its advance thru Lithuania to the Leningrad front via Pskov, Luga, Gatchina (Krasnogvardeisk), and Pushkin. [This item was filmed without frame numbers and follows item No. 12684/4.]	Jun 22 - Sep 17, 1941	14997/12	1230	
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal concerning defensive operations, losses, and the tactical situation in the Uritsk, Ligovo, Kamenka, Pushkin, Pulkovo, and Kronstadt areas around Leningrad. Also, reports relating to armored and artillery activities, enemy losses, and weather conditions in the Corps' sector. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 18 under the command of Gen.d.Kav. Phillip Kleffel, Jan 20, 1942 - Sep 17, 1943.	Sep 18, 1941 - May 6, 1942	21717/1	1232	298
Ia, Anlagen "a" z. KTB 3. Charts with amendments showing order of battle of the Corps' units.	Sep 4, 1941 - May 1, 1942	21717/2	1232	453
Ia, Anlagen "c" 1-100 z. KTB 3. Daily reports, orders, directives, and notes on staff conference pertaining to operations, the tactical situation, winter supply, control of the civilian population, and the training and equipping of ski troops in the Pulkovo area. Also, a report concerning a visit by Bulgarian field grade officers.	Sep 18 - Nov 14, 1941	21717/4	1232	514
Ia, Anlagen "c" 101-200 z. KTB 3. Daily reports, orders, and a map pertaining to operations, boundaries, shortage of ammunition, artillery activity, tactics, and				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
assignments; and enemy air and artillery activities and troop movements in the Pushkin, Kronstadt, Kamenka, and Pulkovo areas. Also, table of organization and equipment for artillery units.	Nov 15, 1941 - Jan 8, 1942	21717/5	1233	1
Ia, Anlagen "c" 201-330 z. KTB 3. Daily reports, orders, directives, and charts pertaining to order of battle, transfer of units, shortage of equipment and supplies, engagements south of Leningrad, and enemy air and artillery activity and troop movements.	Jan 8 - Mar 12, 1942	21717/6	1233	566
Ia, Anlagen "c" 331-480 z. KTB 3. Daily reports and orders pertaining to operations, mobile reserves, training of replacements, new coastal sector, and enemy infantry and artillery fire and troop movements. Also, a critique by Gen. Herbert Böckmann concerning tactics and security.	Mar 12 - May 6, 1942	21717/7	1234	1
Ia, Anlagen "d und e" z. KTB 3. Reports concerning movements, antitank tactics, experience gained during the Russian campaign, and rehabilitation of units. Also, a map showing the location of bridges and installations guarded by the Corps.	Mar 1 - Apr 22, 1942	21717/8	1234	557
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen "a". Activity report of the Intelligence Branch with intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and tactical situation in the area between Gatchina and Oranienbaum.	Sep 18, 1941 - May 6, 1942	21717/9	1234	581
Ic, Anlage "c" z. TB. Intelligence bulletins, situation reports, charts, and overlays pertaining to enemy unit identification, order of battle, replacements, tactical situation, and the morale of the civilian population in the Pushkin and Kolpino areas. Also, evaluation reports of the enemy military situation and on general conditions in Leningrad, weekly reports concerning the number of prisoners of war captured and enemy artillery activity and situation, and a list of materiel captured.	Sep 18, 1941 - Apr 30, 1942	21717/11	1234	839
Ic, Anlagen "d und e" z. TB, Eigene Flugblätter, Fotoaufnahmen. German Armed Forces news reports with map overlays concerning the military situation on all fronts. Also, reports on the treatment of the civilian population in Taytsy, German propaganda leaflets in German and Russian, and photographs on activities in Corps headquarters.	Sep 18, 1941 - Apr 5, 1942	21717/12	1234	988

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Personnel Branch with orders relating to the promotion of the commanding general and the transfer of Corps headquarters to Taytsy.	Sep 18, 1941 - May 7, 1942	21717/13	1235	1
IVb-d, III, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Medical Officer for the period Aug 15, 1941, to May 7, 1942; the Veterinary Officer Aug 9, 1941, to Jun 30, 1942; the Judge Advocate Aug 10, 1941, to May 7, 1942; the Chaplain Oct 6, 1941, to Jun 30, 1942; and the Postmaster 450 Aug 9, 1941, to May 6, 1942. Also, a list of military personnel of the Corps buried by the Protestant chaplain, and periodic reports showing personnel losses of subordinate divisions.	Aug 9, 1941 - Jun 30, 1942	21717/20	1235	24
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4, Band "a". War journal concerning position defense, combat strength, loss of men and equipment, training and relief of units, and the tactical situation in the Petrodvorets (Peterhof), Kolpino, Krasnoye Selo, Gatchina, Krasny Bor, Pushkin, and Tosna River areas on the Leningrad and Oranienbaum fronts; Operations "Georg" (the contracting of the encirclement of Leningrad), "Feuerzauber" (the taking of high ground at Pulkov), and "Bayern" (the improving of the military situation at Uritsk); and defensive operations of the "Niederlande," "Flandern," and "Norwegen" Legions in the Konstantinovka area.	May 7 - Dec 4, 1942	32340/1	1235	130
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4, Band "b". War journal concerning position defense in the Taytsy, Novolisino, Uritsk, Petrodvorets, and Konstantinovka areas; securing of the coast against landing attempts near Narva-Joesuu (Hungerburg); and occupation of Slutsk (Pavlovsk). Also, reports relating to a visit by Feldmarschall von Kuchler and the activities of Spanish volunteer units.	Dec 4, 1942 - Mar 10, 1943	32340/2	1235	514
Ia, Anlagen "a" 1-80 z. KTB 4, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle charts of the Corps and subordinate units.	May 7, 1942 - Mar 10, 1943	32340/3	1235	860
Ia, Anlagen "c" 1-83 z. KTB 4, Operationsakten. Daily reports and directives concerning operations, removal of units from the Corps' command, loss of ammunition and ordnance equipment, and enemy air and artillery activity on the Leningrad front.	May 7 - Jun 15, 1942	32340/6	1236	1
Ia, Anlagen "c" 84-186 z. KTB 4, Operationsakten. Daily reports, orders, directives, and maps pertaining to operations, deployment, transfer, and				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
reorganization of subordinate units during a Soviet Army breakthrough in the Leningrad area; and to mopping-up operations near Volkhov. Also, notes on staff conferences relating to the Leningrad front.	Jun 16 - Jul 20, 1942	32340/7	1236	363
Ia, Anlagen "c" 187-316 z. KTB 4, Operationsakten. Daily reports, orders, directives, charts, and maps and overlays pertaining to operations, preparations for winter, movement and transfer of units, and order of battle of artillery units. Also, orders concerning the security of the coastal region in the Kernovo-Merekula sector.	Jul 21 - Aug 15, 1942	32340/8	1237	1
Ia, Anlagen "c" 317-430 z. KTB 4, Operationsakten. Daily reports, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, tactical situation, and the removal of subordinate units in the Konstantinovka, Kamenka, Uritsk, Krasnoye Selo, Pushkin, Nikolskoye, and Tosna River areas; the operations of Spanish volunteer units and the "Niederlande," Flandern," and "Norwegen" Legions. Also, security regulations relating to Operation "Georg."	Aug 16 - Sep 15, 1942	32340/9	1237	378
Ia, Anlagen "c" 431-523 z. KTB 4, Operationsakten. Daily reports, orders, and directives concerning operations, training of replacements, and the transfer of subordinate units in the Leningrad encirclement.	Sep 16 - Oct 31, 1942	32340/10	1237	739
Ia, Anlagen "c" 524-660 z. KTB, Operationsakten. Daily reports, orders, directives, and charts pertaining to operations and manpower problems, the training and transfer of units, assignment and reorganization of engineer and artillery units with order of battle, storing of ammunition, the tactical situation along the coast, inspection trips to units, and the operations of the "Norwegen" and "Flandern" Legions in the Uritsk, Krasnoye Selo, Pulkovo, and Kishkino areas. Also, reports concerning enemy operations, movements, and artillery activities.	Nov 1 - 25, 1942	32340/11	1238	1
Ia, Anlagen "c" 661-789 z. KTB 4, Operationsakten. Daily reports, orders, directives, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, training, peripheral defense, stockpiling of strongpoints, attacks in battalion strength, inspection trips to units, and the operations of the "Flandern" Legion in the Pulkovo, Petrodvorets, Kishkino, Konstantinovka, Kopor'ye, and Korovino areas. Also, afteraction report of the "Niederlande" Legion concerning defensive operations.	Nov 26 - Dec 25, 1942	32240/12	1238	344

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen "c" 790-934 z. KTB 4, Operationsakten. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, coastal defense, and the tactical situation, deployment of mobile artillery, activation of alert units, disbandment of the leadership school in Yamburg, and military tactics. Also, reports relating to Russian attack plans and to fortifications on Tyärsaari (Ostrov) Island.	Dec 26, 1942 - Jan 31, 1943	32340/13	1238	697
Ia, Anlagen "c" 935-1058 z. KTB 4, Operationsakten. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, losses of men and equipment, antipartisan operations, and the tactical situation, antitank training of units, and the operations and reorganization of the "Norwegen" Legion in the Pulkovo, Pushkin, Nikolskoye, Slutsk, Kolpino, Krasny Bor, and Konstantinovka areas. Also, reports relating to the concealment of "Tiger" tanks and to enemy operations, movements, and losses of men and equipment.	Feb 1 - 20, 1943	32340/14	1239	1
Ia, Anlagen "c" 1059-1138 z. KTB 4, Operationsakten. Daily reports and orders concerning operations, the tactical situation, the reorganization and transfer of units, and the reactivation of the leadership school in Yamburg. Also, reports on inspection tours.	Feb 21 - Mar 10, 1943	32340/15	1239	335
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning enemy operations, unit identification, tactical situation, counterintelligence activities, and Nazi indoctrination of German troops on the Oranienbaum-Leningrad front.	May 7, 1942 - Mar 10, 1943	32340/16	1239	584
Ic, Anlagenmappe 1 z. TB, Meldungen an AOK 18. Daily outgoing intelligence reports to AOK 18 concerning enemy operations, movements, unit identification, losses of men and equipment, propaganda, naval and air activity, and the tactical situation in the Pulkovo, Koshelevo, Kolpino, and Krasny Bor areas.	May 7, 1942 - Mar 10, 1943	32340/17	1239	610
Ic, Anlagenmappe 2 z. TB, Berichte über feindliche Artillerie (10-Tagesberichte). Periodic reports concerning enemy artillery with map overlays showing the deployment of enemy artillery units on the Leningrad and Oranienbaum fronts.	May 7, 1942 - Mar 9, 1943	32340/18	1239	764
Ic, Anlagenmappe 3 z. TB, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Intelligence bulletins concerning enemy operations, probable intentions, unit identification, strength in				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
personnel and equipment, morale, reserves, losses of men and equipment, and the tactical situation in the Mishkino, Uritsk, Krasny Bor, Kolpino, and Tosna River areas.	Jun 21, 1942 - Mar 1, 1943	32340/19	1239	1009
Ic, Anlagenmappe 6 z. TB. Interrogation reports and German translations of Soviet documents concerning enemy operations, movements, unit identification with number of personnel and weapons, morale, tactical situation, and attack and battle orders. Also, propaganda leaflets of the Corps and of the enemy, and reports relating to counterespionage and other intelligence matters.	Nov 8, 1942 - Feb 25, 1943	32340/22	1240	1
IVa-d, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Administrative and Medical Officers for the period May 7, 1942, to Mar 31, 1943; the Veterinary Officer, Oct 1, 1942, to Mar 31, 1943; the Economic Officer, Feb 1 to Mar 10, 1943; Postmaster 450, May 7, 1942, to Mar 10, 1943; and the Protestant Chaplain, Oct 1, 1942, to Mar 31, 1943. Also, a map showing the location of supply installations, data on casualties suffered through enemy action and disease, and lists of military personnel buried by the Protestant chaplain at Ropsha and Krasnoye Selo.	May 7, 1942 - Mar 31, 1943	32340/30	1240	79
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Reports, orders, timetable, order of battle charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to preparations for and execution of Operations "Georg" and "Feuerzauber" in the Oranienbaum area.	Aug 22 - Nov 28, 1942, and Feb 20, 1943	44382/1	1240	214
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 4. Orders, drawings, and maps pertaining to a plan of defense against the Russian attempts to break out of the Oranienbaum encirclement, construction of fortified positions in the Pushkin, Oranienbaum, and Leningrad areas, and the execution of Operation "Georg" (the contracting of the encirclement of Leningrad).	May 28 - Oct 21, 1942	44382/2	1240	418
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 5. War journal concerning defensive engagements, antipartisan action, and the tactical situation and enemy operations, movements, and probable intentions in the Taytsy, Krasnoye Selo, Krasny Bor, Pushkin, and Staraya Myza areas. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 18 under the command of Gen.d.Inf. Wilhelm Wegener, Sep 19, 1943 - Sep 24, 1944.	Mar 11 - Sep 30, 1943	44382/3	1240	457
Ia, Anlagen "a" 1-45 z. KTB 5. Charts with day-to-day amendments showing order of battle of subordinate units on the Leningrad front.	Mar 11 - Sep 30, 1943	44382/4	1240	862

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Mappe 1-2, Taktische Meldungen von den Divisionen. Daily incoming division reports concerning the operations of subordinate units and enemy infantry, artillery, air, and naval activities in the Pushkin, Kolpino, Oranienbaum, and Leningrad areas.	Mar 11 - Sep 30, 1943	44382/8- 44382/9	1240- 1241	972, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Mappe 3-4, Taktische Meldungen an die Armee. Daily outgoing reports to AOK 18 concerning the Corps' operations and enemy movements, patrol, artillery, and air activities, and casualties in the Kolpino, Kronstadt, Oranienbaum, and Leningrad areas.	Mar 11 - Sep 30, 1943	44382/10- 44382/11	1241	342
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 5, Wöchentliche und monatliche Zustandsberichte. Weekly and monthly reports and charts concerning the status, combat strength, organization and equipment, personnel, motor vehicle, and weapon situation of subordinate units.	Mar 11 - Sep 30, 1943	44382/12	1241	950
Ia, Anlagen "c" 1-128 z. KTB 5, Mappe 1. Reports, orders, directives, minutes of staff conferences, and a map pertaining to operations in preparation for an enemy attack on the Leningrad front.	Mar 11 - Apr 30, 1943	44382/13	1242	1
Ia, Anlagen "c" 129-221 z. KTB 5, Mappe 2. Reports, orders, directives, and maps pertaining to operations, the tactical situation, and preparations to repulse enemy attacks in the Leningrad and Oranienbaum area. Also, reports concerning inspection of subordinate units and defense possibilities.	May 1 - Jun 30, 1943	44382/14	1242	197
Ia, Anlagen "c" 222-334 z. KTB 5, Mappe 3. Reports, orders, and maps pertaining to operations, order of battle, reserves, training, defensive tactics and measures, coastal defense, assembly areas, alternate command posts, and the tactical situation in the Krasnoye Selo, Pushkin, Mga, Slutsk, Uritsk, and Kishkino areas. Also, reports and orders concerning the execution and evaluation of Operation "Eulenspiegel" (feint attack to offset enemy's capability to attack in the Pushkin-Uritsk area) and afteraction critique on the battle of Lake Ladoga.	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1943	44382/15	1242	412
Ia, Anlagen "c" 335-399 z. KTB 5, Mappe 4. Reports, orders, and map overlays pertaining to defensive operations, construction of fortified positions, preparations for winter warfare, safeguarding of security information, and the tactical				

L. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
situation in the Pudost, Strelna, Pushkin, Slutsk, and Krasnoye Selo areas. Also, an order relating to defensive tactics "Neuer Zauber" (withdrawal to positions behind the main line of resistance before firing artillery to stop expected enemy attacks).	Sep 1 - 30, 1943	44382/16	1242	644
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagenmappe I. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch with intelligence and reconnaissance reports and intelligence bulletins concerning enemy operations, unit identification, prisoners of war, propaganda, and tactical situation; antipartisan operations, German propaganda, troop indoctrination, and counterintelligence activities in the Uritsk, Koshelëv, Staro-Panovo, Mga, and Pushkin areas.	Mar 11 - Sep 30, 1943	44382/17	1242	742
Ic, Anlagenmappe II z. TB. Intelligence reports and bulletins and maps pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, and tactical situation, and data on Soviet tanks. Also, propaganda leaflets urging troops of the 42d Soviet Army to join General Vlassov's National Liberation Army.	Apr 3 - Sep 9, 1943	44382/18	1242	803
Ic, Anlagenmappe III z. TB. Reports concerning the unreliability of indigenous units and volunteer workers, cases of possible acts of treason and sabotage, enemy propaganda, and antipartisan operations. Also, regulations for military personnel on leave and a map overlay (1:25,000) showing the location of enemy entrenchments, movements, and artillery activity in the sector facing the Spanish volunteer units.	May 28 - Sep 27, 1943	44382/19	1242	841
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6, Band I. War journal concerning operations and preparations for the enemy's winter offensive on the Leningrad-Oranienbaum front.	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1943	47191/1	1242	857
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6, Band II. War journal concerning operations during Soviet Army breakthrough at several points in the Nikolayevka and Nikolskoye areas, the fall of Slutsk and Pushkin, and the first phase of the battle for Gatchina.	Jan 1 - 24, 1944	47191/2	1242	1074
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 6, Band III. War journal concerning operations during the withdrawal from the Leningrad front via Nikolskoye, Rozhdestveno, Krasny Mayak, Luga, and Novoselye toward Pskov.	Jan 25 - Feb 16, 1944	47191/3	1243	1

L. Armeekorps

153

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband I z. KTB 6, Taktische Meldungen von den Divisionen. Daily incoming reports concerning operations of the Corps and of the enemy during the last siege of Leningrad.	Oct 1 - Nov 30, 1943	47191/4	1243	264
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB 6, Taktische Meldungen von den Divisionen. Daily incoming reports concerning operations of the Corps and of the enemy during the retreat from the Leningrad front.	Dec 1, 1943 - Feb 16, 1944	47191/5	1243	545
Ia, Anlagenband I z. KTB 6, Taktische Meldungen an die Armee. Daily reports to AOK 18 concerning operations of the Corps and of the enemy during the last siege of Leningrad.	Oct 1 - Nov 30, 1943	47191/6	1243	769
Ia, Anlagenband II z. KTB 6, Taktische Meldungen an die Armee. Daily reports to AOK 18 concerning operations of the Corps and of the enemy during the retreat from the Leningrad front.	Dec 1, 1943 - Feb 16, 1944	47191/7	1243	975
Ia, Anlagen "a" 1-77 z. KTB 6, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle charts and tables of organization and equipment of subordinate units.	Sep 14, 1943 - Feb 16, 1944	47191/8	1244	1
Ia, Anlagen "c" 1-123 z. KTB 6, Band I. Reports, orders, directives, charts, and notes concerning Feldmarschall Georg von Kuchler's inspection trips relating to operations, reorganization, order of battle, and defensive preparations during the Russian breakthrough in the Nevel area.	Oct 1 - Nov 3, 1943	47191/10	1244	146
Ia, Anlagen "c" 124-288 z. KTB 6, Band II. Reports, orders, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations in the Kingisepp, Krasnoye Selo, Uritsk, Pulkovo, and Romanovka areas; preparations for a major enemy attack, construction of and withdrawal to fortified positions, assault troop action, antipartisan operations, and the tactical situation; security of quarters, assignment, rearming, regrouping, and reorganization of units; activation of reserves; and the removal of the 250th Spanish Volunteer Division from the front.	Nov 3 - Dec 30, 1943	47191/11	1244	358
Ia, Anlagen "c" 289-479 z. KTB 6, Band III. Daily reports, correspondence, orders, and directives concerning operations during the retreat from the Leningrad front.	Jan 1 - Feb 16, 1944	47191/12	1244	634

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6, Wöchentliche und monatliche Zustandsberichte. Weekly and monthly reports concerning combat strength, vacancies, replacements, casualties, mobility, weapons, equipment, order of battle, and training status of subordinate units. Also, special reports relating to the status of the 250th Spanish Volunteer Division.	Oct 1, 1943 - Feb 16, 1944	47191/14	1244	1009
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6, Studie. A study, with maps, relating to German defensive operations to prevent the Soviet 42d Army from establishing land communication between Leningrad and Oranienbaum.	Jul 9, 1943	47191/15	1245	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 6, Erkundungsergebnisse für den Einsatz der Nebeltruppe im Raume des L. A.K. Instruction pamphlet of tactical and technical data for chemical troops concerning their organization, equipment, and mission. Also, a chart showing the order of battle of chemical troops of AOK 18 and a report and maps relating to the deployment of chemical units in the Pushkin-Uritsk area.	May 29, 1943	47191/16	1245	28
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report, with intelligence bulletins, and interrogation and reconnaissance reports pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, movements, reserves, propaganda, preparations for a major attack, and tactical situation; and German troop indoctrination, propaganda, and counter-intelligence activity in the Oranienbaum and Leningrad areas.	Oct 1, 1943 - Feb 16, 1944	47191/17	1245	55
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Intelligence reports and bulletins, maps, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, organization, combat strength, reserves, and the tactical and supply situation along the Leningrad and Oranienbaum fronts.	Oct 1, 1943 - Feb 16, 1944	47191/18	1245	121
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report concerning casualties and deferments and reports on inspection trips by German and foreign generals. Also, a list of officers awarded decorations and a register of officers.	Oct 1, 1943 - Feb 16, 1944	47191/19	1245	152
Ia, Ic, Qu., Übergabeverhandlungen und IVa-c, FPM, Kdr. K. Nachschub Truppen, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagen z. KTB 6. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Economics Officers, and the Postmaster for the period of Oct 1, 1943, to Feb 16, 1944; and the Chief of Supply Troops, Jan 1 to Feb 16, 1944. Also, maps showing the location of administrative and medical installations				

L. Armeekorps

155

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
in the Leningrad area, and receipts for the transfer of Corps' records to the Stellvertretende Generalkommando V in Stuttgart, Mar 3, 1944.	Oct 1, 1943 - Mar 3, 1944	47191/24	1245	167
Ia, Restliche "c" Anlagen z. KTB 5. Reports, directives, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, withdrawal to the Gatchina line, routes of communication, tactical situation, assignment and utilization of dispersal areas, and battle command for artillery in defense in the Taytsy, Konstantinovka, and Gatchina areas. Also, an organization chart for a new type of German infantry division (Infanterie-Division n.A.).	Mar 11 - Sep 30, 1943	47191/25	1245	284
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 7. War journal concerning defensive operations along the western shores of Lake Pskov and Peipus and in the city of Pskov and plans to extend the fortifications of Tartu. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 18.	Feb 17 - Apr 3, 1944	51777/1	1245	377
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7, Taktische Meldungen von den Divisionen und an die Armee. Daily incoming and outgoing tactical reports concerning operations of the Corps and of the enemy in Estonia. Also, data on daily weather conditions.	Feb 17 - Apr 3, 1944	51777/2	1245	507
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 7, Wöchentliche und monatliche Zustandsberichte. Weekly and monthly reports concerning the combat strength, effectiveness of personnel, training, mobility, armament, and equipment of subordinate units.	Feb 17 - Apr 3, 1944	51777/3	1245	712
Ia, Anlagen "a" 1-24 z. KTB 7, Kriegsgliederungen. Charts with dated amendments showing the order of battle of the Corps' units.	Feb 17 - Apr 3, 1944	51777/4	1245	813
Ia, Anlagen "c" 1-168 z. KTB 7, Operationsakten. Reports, orders, directives, charts and a map pertaining to operations, order of battle, the tactical situation, and the transfer and deployment of subordinate units on the Lake Peipus front. Also, an order assigning General Rieberg as commander of the Estonian elements and reports concerning the status of Estonian volunteer units.	Feb 17 - Apr 3, 1944	51777/6	1245	864
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report, with intelligence reports and map overlays pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, propaganda, tactical situation, organization of the Soviet unit "Macaroff," and counterintelligence activities.	Feb 16 - Apr 3, 1944	51777/8	1246	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IVb-c, Feldgend., FPM, Qu. Nachschubtr., Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Medical, Veterinary, and Economics Officers, the Chief of Supply Troops, the Postmaster, and Military Police Detachment during operations in the Polva and Rāpina area.	Feb 17 - Apr 3, 1944	51777/10	1246	43
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8, Mappe 1. War journal with notes on staff conferences concerning operations, military tactics, and the tactical situation of the Corps and of the enemy in the Ustye, Velye, Vilki, Utkino, Ostrov, and Pskov areas. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 18 from Mar 30 to Apr 3, 1944; to AOK 16 from Apr 3 to Jun 30, 1944; and again to AOK 18 from Jun 30, 1944.	Mar 30 - May 12, 1944	52921/1	1246	64
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 8, Mappe 2. War journal concerning operations and the tactical situation during the Soviet breakthrough of the Sorot River line which turned the Corps' flank across the Velykaya River, cut the highway to OPOCHKA below the Molokovo bridge, and effected a break between the 93. and 218. Inf.Div.	May 13 - Jul 15, 1944	52921/2	1246	293
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8. Charts, tables, and a map showing the order of battle, organization and equipment, weapons, combat strength, tactical disposition, and changes in the organization of subordinate divisions and artillery units.	Mar 30 - Jul 22, 1944	52921/3	1246	530
Ia, Anlagen "c" Mappe 1 z. KTB 8. Reports, critiques, orders, charts, and map overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, battle conduct and tactics, movements, and the tactical situation in the Ostrov-Pskov area, and mopping-up action in the VI. SS Infanterie Korps sector.	Mar 30 - Apr 15, 1944	52921/5	1246	626
Ia, Anlagen "c" Mappe 2 z. KTB 8. Reports, orders, directives, and maps pertaining to operations, alert plans, artillery reorganization and battle conduct, construction and maintenance of roads, bridges, and fortifications, defense of Pushkinskiye Gory, critique of the Corps' engagements, and Operation "Donnerschlag" (offensive action to gain tactical advantages in the Velikaya River area south of Ostrov). Also, reports concerning enemy unit identification and tactical situation.	Apr 15 - May 15, 1944	52921/6	1246	794
Ia, Anlagen "c" Mappe 3 z. KTB 8. Reports, orders, directives and a map pertaining to operations, defensive tactics, the tactical situation, and the reorganization and redesignation of subordinate units in the Velykaya River and Velye areas.	May 17 - Jul 1, 1944	52921/7	1247	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen "c" Mappe 4 z. KTB 8. Orders of the Corps and AOK 16 and 18, maps, and a special order of Armeegruppe Nord pertaining to Operation "Schildkröte" (withdrawal to the left flank of AOK 16 and the right flank of the L. Korps to the Reiher-Velykaya position) on Jul 9, 1944, and Operation "Laubfrosch" (withdrawal in two movements to the Sinyaya position in the Zilupe area, Latvia). Also, a Hitler decree to hold the Sinyaya position without fail.	Jul 1 - 15, 1944	52921/8	1247	174
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8, Wöchentliche und monatliche Zustandsberichte. Monthly and weekly reports and order of battle charts concerning the status of the Corps' units.	Apr 9 - Jul 11, 1944	52921/10	1247	318
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8, Taktische Meldungen an die Armee. Daily outgoing reports concerning operations of the Corps and of the enemy and the weather conditions in the Velykaya River area.	Mar 30 - Jul 15, 1944	52921/11	1247	574
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 8, Mappe 1-2, Taktische Meldungen von den Divisionen. Daily incoming reports concerning Corps and enemy operations in the Velye area.	Mar 30 - Jul 15, 1944	52921/12- 52921/13	1247- 1248	922, 1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch with intelligence reports and maps pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, propaganda, and tactical situation and German propaganda and counter-intelligence activities.	Apr 3 - Jul 15, 1944	52921/14	1248	277
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 15. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations and services and the movement of supply units in the Brody, Opochka, Ostrov, and Velykaya River areas.	Apr 4 - Jul 15, 1944	52921/16	1248	373
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 9. War journal concerning operations, the tactical situation during the Corps' withdrawal across Latvia, and the execution of Operations "Laubfrosch" and "Sonnenvogel" (withdrawal to the Cirma line in the area north-east of Daugavpils).	Jul 16 - Aug 9, 1944	57668/1	1248	424
Ia, Anlagen "a" 1-16 z. KTB 9, Kriegsgliederungen, Schema. Charts, with amendments, showing the order of battle and organization and equipment of subordinate divisions and artillery units.	Jul 16 - Aug 9, 1944	57668/2	1248	678

L. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen "c" 1-88 z. KTB 9, Operationsakten. Orders, directives, maps, and overlays pertaining to construction of and withdrawal to the Marienburg and Lettland positions, and defense "to the last man" in the Krasnyy, Molokovo, Volkovo, Tirza, and Lake Velye areas.	Jul 16 - Aug 9, 1944	57668/4	1248	713
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 9, Wöchentliche und monatliche Zustandsberichte; Taktische Meldungen an die Armee und von den Divisionen. Periodic reports pertaining to the status of the Corps' units, and daily reports concerning operations in eastern Latvia. Also, order of battle charts.	Jul 16 - Aug 9, 1944	57668/6	1248	872
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch with intelligence reports and a map pertaining to enemy operations, organization, personnel strength, disposition and movement of units, and tactical situation in the Velykaya River and eastern Latvia areas.	Jul 16 - Aug 9, 1944	57669	1249	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 16. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations during the withdrawal through Latvia.	Jul 16 - Aug 9, 1944	57671/1	1249	32
Qu., IVb-c, Feldgend., FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlage z. KTB 9. Activity reports of the Medical, Veterinary, and Economics Officers, the Chief of Supply Troops, the Military Police Detachment, and Postmaster 450 during their assignment in eastern Latvia. Also, receipts for the transfer of Corps records to the Chef des Heeresarchiv, Zweigstelle Liegnitz.	Jul 8 - Aug 9, 1944	57671/3	1249	82
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Administrative Officer concerning supply and administrative services during the defense of the Madona area, the withdrawal from the Valga (Walk) area to and the defense of Riga, and the withdrawal from Riga.	Aug 10 - Oct 15, 1944	61165	1249	122
Ic, Anlage 1, Tätigkeitsbericht des Generalkommandos Kleffel mit Anlagen. Activity report of the Intelligence Officer, Gen.Kdo. Kleffel, with intelligence and reconnaissance reports, maps, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, movements, unit identification, and tactical situation in the Riga-Mitau area.	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	62912/2	1249	128

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 10, Band 1. War journal pertaining to the Corps' defensive operations during withdrawal movements and to enemy offensive operations and unit identification in the Kalnakrogs, Kureni, Kukul, Lazdona, Noras, Laudona, and the Lake Svetes and Liezere areas. Also, a memorandum concerning the disbanding of Gruppe Wegener to which the L. and X. A.K. and the VI. SS Inf.Korps were subordinate.	Aug 10 - 31, 1944	63836/1	1249	370
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 10, Band 2. War journal pertaining to defensive operations during withdrawal through Latvia to East Prussia; Operation "Achilles" (the moving of the main line of resistance forward to the L. Korps' right flank and I. Korps left flank) on Oct 5, 1944; Operations "Donner" and "Regen" (withdrawal movements in the Riga, Düna River, and Mitau areas) on Oct 8 and 11, 1944, and enemy operations. Also, a memorandum relating to the death and burial of General Wegener.	Sep 1 - Oct 15, 1944	63836/2	1249	582
Ia, Anlagen "a" 1-29 z. KTB 10, Kriegsgliederungen. Charts with dated amendments showing order of battle of Gruppe Wegener and of the Corps' units.	Aug 10 - Oct 15, 1944	63836/3	1249	799
Ia, Anlagen "c" 1-223 z. KTB, Operationsakten. Reports, orders, and maps pertaining to defensive operations in the Madona, Valga, and Riga areas, the employment of the Legion "Niederlande," execution of Operation "Regen," and the recall of the Corps to Germany to defend East Prussia. Also, a memorandum concerning the assignment of Gen.Lt. Hans Boeckh-Behrens as temporary commander of the Corps.	Aug 10 - Oct 15, 1944	63836/5	1249	907
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Taktische Meldungen an die Armee. Daily outgoing reports to AOK 18 concerning defensive operations during the withdrawal from Lake Liezere to Riga.	Aug 10 - Oct 15, 1944	63836/6	1250	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Taktische Meldungen von den Divisionen. Daily incoming reports concerning defensive operations during the withdrawal in Latvia.	Aug 10 - Oct 15, 1944	63836/7	1250	188
Ia, Anlage z. KTB 10, Akte Wolmar. Reports and maps pertaining to "Fall Wolmar" (an investigation relating to the failure to destroy a bridge at Valmiera (Wolmar) on Sep 23, 1944). Also, reports and orders concerning blockade measures, defensive operations, withdrawal movements, and the tactical situation on Sep 23 and 24, 1944.	Sep 23 - Nov 1, 1944	63836/9	1250	511

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB 10, Absetzbewegungen "Donner" und "Regen". Orders, maps, and overlays of the Corps and AOK 16 relating to Operations "Donner" and "Regen."	Oct 3 - 14, 1944	63836/10	1250	568
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Personnel Branch with a list of personnel awarded decorations, an officers' register, and a casualty list of staff officers.	Aug 10 - Oct 15, 1944	63837	1250	700
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report of the Intelligence Officer with intelligence and evaluation report, maps, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, prisoners of war and booty captured, propaganda and tactical situation in the Madona, Valga, Baldone, and Mitau areas, and German propaganda and counterintelligence activity.	Aug 10 - Oct 15, 1944	63838	1250	715
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 17. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations and administration in the Baldone, Valga, Mitau, Riga, and Lake Liezere areas.	Aug 10 - Oct 15, 1944	63839/1	1250	862
Qu., Anlagen 1-130 z. KTB 17. Reports, orders, and directives pertaining to supply problems during withdrawal, supply economy, stockpiling of ammunition, reorganization of supply troops, evacuation measures, and other administrative matters. Also, special directives concerning supply and evaluation relating to Operations "Donner" and "Regen."	Aug 10 - Oct 15, 1944	63839/2	1250	973
Qu., IVb-c, Feldgend., FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlage z. KTB 17. Activity reports of the Medical, Veterinary, and Economics Officers, the Chief of Supply Troops, the Military Police Detachment, and Postmaster 450 during their assignment in Latvia.	Aug 9 - Oct 15, 1944	63839/3	1250	1250
Ic, Feindnachrichtenblätter. Intelligence bulletins with a map (1:100,000) pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, artillery positions, arms, and ammunition, rations, fighting quality, morale, deserters, propaganda, conditions in Leningrad, partisan activity, and the effectiveness of German weapons in the Leningrad, Kolpino, Oranienbaum, Mga, Neva and Tosna Rivers, and Lake Ladoga areas.	Oct 30, 1942 - Jun 16, 1943	76053/4	1250	1299

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Niederschriften, Mai und Juni. War journal concerning operations and the tactical situation in the Nevel, Polotsk, Opochka, Krasnoye, Bolgotovo, Velikiye Luki, and Novosokolniki areas. Also, daily reports on weather conditions.	May 3 - Jun 21, 1944	76053/5	1250	1342

LI. Armeekorps (LI Army Corps)

The LI. Armeekorps was activated on November 25, 1940, in Vienna, Wehrkreis XVII, and was transferred to Gmunden for training on February 1, 1941. The Corps assembled in the Leibnitz area in preparation for the campaign in Yugoslavia on March 31, 1941. In April the Corps invaded Yugoslavia and advanced across the Drava River at Maribor, across the Sava River near Zagreb, and via Banja Luka to Sarajevo. After the armistice, April 18, 1941, it was transferred to Klagenfurt and Graz and in May it moved to the Krakow area and then assembled in the Zamosc and Tomaszow areas in

preparation for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia). On June 22, 1941, the Corps participated in the Russian campaign, southern sector. By the end of October it advanced to the Kharkov, Belgorod, and Oboyan areas via Lutsk, Rovno, Ostrog, Zhitomir, Radomyshl, Malin, Korosten, and Akhtyrka. The Corps took part in position defense in the Belgorod-Kharkov area until March 31, 1942. According to the Order of Battle of the German Army, War Department, Washington, D.C., March 1945, the Corps was destroyed at Stalingrad. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d.Inf. Hans Reinhard from November 25, 1940 to May 8, 1942.⁷

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Ic, Gefechtsbericht Jugoslawien mit Feindlage. Afteraction report pertaining to the activation of the Corps in Vienna, its strategic concentration on the Yugoslavian border, and the invasion of Yugoslavia. Also, reports concerning enemy operations and tactical situation, the surrender of enemy units after the armistice, April 18, 1941, charts showing probable order of battle of the Yugoslav Army as of Apr 1, 1941, and a memorandum on the interrogation of Yugoslav Gen. Miroslav Opacic relating to military conditions in Yugoslavia. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 2.	Apr 3 - 18, 1941	E 31	1251	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Jugoslawien. War journal pertaining to operations and the tactical situation during the strategic concentration and advance into Yugoslavia. Also, a memorandum concerning the signing by Yugoslav Prime Minister Cvetkovic and Minister of Foreign Affairs Cinkar-Markovitch of a protocol where- by Yugoslavia joined the Axis pact in Vienna on March 28, 1941; nullification of the pact by the new government under General Simovic that dethroned Prince Regent Paul and replaced him with the minor Peter II as King; and Germany's answer by the use of force. Included is a list of subordinate units.	Mar 28 - Apr 21, 1941	E 367	1251	35
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Jugoslawien (Zweitschrift). War journal containing same information as that in item E 367.	Mar 28 - Apr 21, 1941	E 432/1	1251	88
Ia, Korpsbefehle, Balkan und Russland. Orders of the Corps concerning operations during the Yugoslavian campaign; transfer from Klagenfurt and Graz to the Krakow area in May of 1941; assembly in the Zamosc and Tomaszow areas in preparation for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Russia); the advance into				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Russia in the Dubno and Lutsk area; offensive engagements in the Rovno, Ostrog, Zhitomir, Radomyshl, Malin, and Korosten areas; the crossing of the Dnieper River near Gornostaypol and the Desna River north of Kiev; the cutting off of the Soviet railroad line Kiev-Konotop; the advance to the Belgorod-Oboyan area via Piryatin, Mirgorod, and Akhtyrka; the securing of the road and rail line Kharkov-Belgorod-Oboyan from November 1941; and antipartisan action in this area.	Mar 31 - Dec 17, 1941	E 432/2	1251	142
Ia, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Operations Branch with orders, maps, reports, rosters, and sketches pertaining to the activation of the Corps and its transfer to Gmunden where it trained until Mar 27, 1941. Also, a strength report and a list of officers' duty assignments.	Nov 1, 1940 - Mar 27, 1941	8848	1251	453
Qu., IVa-c, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity report of the Supply Branch for the period Jan 16 to Mar 29, 1941, pertaining to supply operations and services, and activity reports of the Administrative Officer for the period Dec 14, 1940, to Mar 29, 1941; the Medical Officer, Jan 6 to Mar 29, 1941; the Veterinary Officer, Dec 18, 1940, to Mar 27, 1941; and the Postmaster, Jan 17 to Mar 28, 1941. Also, reports, orders, and overlays concerning the training and equipping of administrative services, the supply situation, artillery and supply map exercises, official trips to subordinate units, and an operational map exercise in the Neman River area on May 4, 1941.	Dec 14, 1940 - May 4, 1941	8849	1251	596
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Bruchstück. Reports, orders, and charts concerning operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation during the campaign in Yugoslavia. <u>[This document consists primarily of photocopies, the originals having been damaged by fire at the Kriegswissenschaftliche Abteilung Heeresarchiv Potsdam.]</u>	Apr 8 - 16, 1941	9609/2a	1251	721
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Jugoslawien. Reports, orders, and overlays pertaining to operations and the tactical situation and movements, assignments, and casualties during the campaign in Yugoslavia. Also, combat reports concerning engagements in Yugoslavia, a list showing officers' duty assignments, and an appraisal of the enemy tactical situation.	Mar 28 - Apr 21, 1941	9609/2a1	1251	800
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Jugoslawien. Reports, orders, and maps pertaining to operations, movements, casualties, and the tactical situation during the campaign in Yugoslavia.	Apr 14 - 18, 1941	9609/2b	1252	1

II. Armeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Jugoslawien. Reports, charts, and tables showing order of battle, combat and ration strength, and casualties of headquarters and subordinate units. Also, notes of the commanding general and operations officer of the Corps relating to operational matters and an afteraction critique on the campaign in Yugoslavia.	Mar 28 - May 3, 1941	9609/2c	1252	29
Qu., Kriegstagebuch; IVa-c, FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. War diary of the Supply Branch with special supply directives, and activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, the Judge Advocate, and Postmaster 451.	Mar 29 - Apr 21, 1941	9610	1252	191
Qu., Kriegstagebuch; IVa-c, FPM, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch pertaining to supply operations and administration. Also, special directives for supply units and activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, and the Postmaster.	Apr 22 - Jun 18, 1941	13085	1252	348
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band I. War journal concerning operations and the tactical situation during the preparation and execution of Operation "Barbarossa" (the invasion of Russia) in the Lutsk, Dubno, Zhitomir, Radomyshl, and Kocherovo areas. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 6 for the period Jun 18 to Dec 31, 1941.	Jun 18 - Aug 17, 1941	15290/1	1252	571
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band II. War journal concerning operations and the tactical situation during the crossing of the Dnieper and Desna Rivers and engagements in the Korosten, Gornostaypol, Kharkov, and Belgorod areas.	Aug 18 - Oct 26, 1941	15290/2	1252	821
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band III. War journal concerning operations and the tactical situation in the Grayvoron, Akhtyrka, and Kharkov areas.	Oct 27 - Dec 31, 1941	15290/3	1253	1
Ia, Inhaltsverzeichnis der Anlagen Nr. 1-1216 z. KTB. Index listing Nos. 1-1216 which form a part of the appendixes of the war journal.	Jun 13 - Dec 31, 1941	15290/4	1253	76
Ia, Anlagen 1-150 z. KTB. Reports, messages, orders, tables, charts, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, detraining schedules, traffic control, and the tactical situation and attachment and relief of subordinate units during the Corps' movement from Yugoslavia through Hungary and Poland into the Ukraine in the Rovno-Lutsk area.	Jun 13 - Jul 10, 1941	15290/5	1253	111

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen 151-299 z. KTB. Reports, messages, orders, directives, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation; and movement, attachment, and relief of units in the Rovno-Radomyshl area.	Jul 10 - 31, 1941	15290/6	1253	451
Ia, Anlagen 300a-400 z. KTB. Reports, messages, orders, and charts pertaining to operations, order of battle, casualties, the tactical situation and assignment and relief of units in the area northwest of Kiev. Also, reports concerning the enemy tactical situation and a list of captured equipment.	Jul 31 - Aug 13, 1941	15290/7	1253	721
Ia, Anlagen 401-559 z. KTB. Daily reports, messages, orders, directives, charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, tactics, missions, order of battle, reorganization, and the tactical situation in the Korosten, Zhitomir, and Kiev areas and Operations "Hoffmann" (an attack to improve the main line of resistance in the Malin area) and "Biber" (strategic concentration of units in preparation for an attack along the left flank of AOK 6 in the Gornostaypol area).	Aug 13 - 27, 1941	15290/8	1253	886
Ia, Anlagen 560-759 z. KTB. Reports, messages, orders, charts, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation during the crossing of the Desna River and engagements northeast of Kiev. Also, special directives concerning antiaircraft protection, signal communication, and traffic control, a sketch showing the location of AOK 6 telephone networks in the Kiev, Gornostaypol, Korosten, and Zhitomir areas, and lists of captured personnel and materiel.	Aug 28 - Sep 18, 1941	15290/9	1254	1
Ia, Anlagen 760-900 z. KTB. Reports, messages, orders, charts, and overlays pertaining to operations, traffic control, army reserves, order of battle, and the tactical situation in the Gomel, Lubny, Mirgorod, Romny, Poltava, and Dnieper River areas. Also, special directives concerning signal communication, anti-aircraft protection, and aerial reconnaissance and lists of captured materiel.	Sep 19 - Oct 4, 1941	15290/10	1254	320
Ia, Anlagen 901-1100 z. KTB. Reports, messages, orders, charts, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, march plan, tactical situation, and status of subordinate units in the Akhtyrka, Gadyach, Kharkov, Novaya Dubrova, Lebedin, Belgorod, and Vorskla River areas. Also, special directives concerning aerial reconnaissance, training, and acquisition of winter food supply.	Oct 4 - Nov 13, 1941	15290/11	1254	541

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen 1101-1216 z. KTB. Reports, messages, orders, and overlays pertaining to operations, training, chain of command, security of roads, railroads, and signal communications, construction of winter positions, the taking over of the city government of Kharkov, antipartisan operations, and the tactical situation in the Kharkov, Akhtyrka, Izyum, Belgorod, Lomovo, Oskol, and Volchansk areas.	Nov 14 - Dec 31, 1941	15290/12	1254	828
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Fernsprechbücher. Notes on telephone messages concerning operations in the Dubno, Ostrog, Rovno, Demidovka, Vladovka, Grayvoron, Korosten, Belgorod, Kharkov, and Akhtyrka areas.	Jun 19 - Nov 30, 1941	15290/19- 15290/20	1254- 1255	1013, 1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Unterstellung von Divisionen und Heerestruppen. List of divisions and other units that are subordinate to the Corps.	Jun 21 - Dec 31, 1941	15290/21	1255	243
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Chefnotizen. Operations Officer's handwritten notes concerning the Corps' activities.	May 15 - Aug 21, 1941	15290/22	1255	253
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report with intelligence bulletins and reports, interrogation summaries, maps, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, fortifications, losses in men and materiel, and the tactical situation in the Dubno, Lutsk, Kovel, Brody, and Radomyshl areas. Also, a list of industries in towns in the Corps' sector.	Jun 19 - Jul 31, 1941	15290/23	1255	275
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch for the period Aug 1 to 21, 1941, with intelligence and interrogation reports and maps and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, movements, unit identification, losses in men and equipment, and the tactical situation in the Korosten, Belgorod, Kiev, Vladovka, and Malin areas. Also, activity reports of Gruppe Geheime Feldpolizei 560 for the period Jul 28 to Aug 17, 1941.	Jul 28 - Aug 21, 1941	15290/24	1255	485
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch for the period Aug 22 to Sep 18, 1941, with intelligence, interrogation, situation, and reconnaissance reports and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, movements, unit identification, losses in men and equipment, naval activity, and the tactical situation along the Dnieper and Desna Rivers, and in the Kiev, Drabov,				

LI. Armeekorps

167

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Oster, and Chernigov areas. Also, activity reports of Gruppe Geheime Feldpolizei 560 for the period Aug 18 to Sep 15, 1941.	Aug 18 - Sep 18, 1941	15290/25	1255	677
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch for the period Sep 19 to Dec 31, 1941, with intelligence, interrogation, situation, and reconnaissance reports, and maps and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, movements, unit identification, losses in men and materiel, antipartisan operations, and the tactical situation in the Romny, Sumy, Kiev, Volchansk, Kharkov, Mirgorod, Orel, Belgorod, Nikolskoye, and Akhtyrka areas. Included are activity reports of Gruppe GeheimeFeldpolizei 560 for the period Sep 15 to Dec 24, 1941, and an interrogation report of Russian General Artemenko, Commanding General of the XXVII Russian Army Corps.	Sep 15 - Dec 31, 1941	15290/26	1255	843
IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen, Verlustliste, Offizierstellenbesetzungen. Activity report relating to promotions, transfers, and awards. Also, casualty and officers' assignment lists.	Jun 19 - Dec 30, 1941	15290/27	1256	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal concerning supply operations, administration, and situation during the advance from the Polish-Ukrainian border near Rovno to the Kiev and Kharkov areas.	Jun 19 - Dec 31, 1941	15290/28	1256	90
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 3, IVa-c, FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. Special directives concerning supply, statistics on ammunition and fuel consumption, and an instruction pamphlet relating to infectious diseases. Also, activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, the Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate.	Jun 19 - Dec 31, 1941	15290/29	1256	199
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 3. Reports relating to fuel and ammunition consumption, shortages of arms and equipment, and captured enemy personnel and equipment. Also, special supply directives.	Aug 14 - Dec 31, 1941	15290/30	1257	1
Ia, Funksprüche. Teletype and radio messages and directives concerning operations and the tactical situation, traffic control, air raid warnings, and requests for equipment and air support.	Jul 1 - 31, 1941	16496/1	1258	1

II. Armeeekorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Funksprüche. Radio, telephone, and teletype messages concerning the tactical situation and operational matters.	Aug 1 - 31, 1941	16496/2	1258	501
Ia, Funksprüche. Reports and teletype messages concerning Corps operations, air defense, ferry traffic, artillery activity, and road conditions and the enemy tactical situation.	Sep 1 - 30, 1941	16496/3	1259	1
Ia, Funksprüche. Teletype messages concerning operations.	Oct 1 - 31, 1941	16496/4	1259	773
Ia, Funksprüche. Teletype messages concerning operations of the Corps and reports on ice conditions on the Donets River.	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1941	16496/5	1260	1
Ia, Tägliche Meldungen der unterstellten Einheiten. Incoming daily reports and overlays pertaining to operations and the tactical situation during the advance from Rovno to the area north of Kiev and Kharkov.	Jun 22 - Dec 31, 1941	16496/6	1260	335
Ia, Korpsbefehle. Reports, orders, charts, and overlays relating to operations, order of battle, tactical situation, enemy operations, combat strength in the campaign against Yugoslavia in April 1941, transfer to Poland, and the Russian campaign from June 22, 1941.	Mar 31 - Dec 17, 1941	16496/8	1260	654
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Band IV. War journal concerning operations and the tactical situation in the Kharkov area and the execution of Operation "Ostwind" (defense of Kharkov). The Corps was subordinate to AOK 6.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	18550/1	1261	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Reports, orders, directives, charts, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, and the tactical situation, and to Operation "Ostwind."	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	18550/2	1261	104
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Funksprüche. Teletype and radio messages, orders, and reports concerning operations and weather service activities.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	18550/3	1261	756
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Officer with daily intelligence reports concerning enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical situation east and southeast of Kharkov.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	18550/5	1262	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlagen z. TB. Daily intelligence, interrogation, and enemy situation reports, maps, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, unit identification, and the tactical, air, and ground situations and antipartisan operations.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	18550/6	1262	39
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Personnel Officer, and a casualty report and assignment list of officers.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	18550/7	1262	445
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, IVa-c, FPM, III, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations and services. Also, activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, and Veterinary Officers, the Postmaster, and the Judge Advocate, and a proclamation by Reich Minister Rosenberg to the Russian farmers abolishing "Kolkhozes" and substituting "Gemeinwirtschaften."	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	18550/8	1262	468
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB. Reports relating to ammunition and fuel consumption, shortages of materiel, and medical and dental services. Also, special directives concerning supply and the spring thaw period.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	18550/9	1262	642

LI. Gebirgskorps (LI Mountain Corps)

The LI. Gebirgskorps was formed from remnants of the LI. Armee-korps and with personnel from Stab Feurstein on August 25, 1943, in Wehrkreis XVIII, Innsbruck, and transferred to Italy to secure the Pisa, La Spezia, Leghorn, and Aulla areas. During the spring of 1944 the Corps took part in the battle for Cassino and withdrew in June to the Ancona area. Later in the summer the Corps moved to the area south of Froli via Pesaro and Urbino.

During September and October of 1944 it withdrew to positions along the Reno and Po Rivers and participated in defensive engagements until the spring of 1945 in the Modena, Reggio Emilia, and Parma areas. The Corps was commanded by Gen.d. Geb.Tr. Valentin Feurstein from August 25, 1943, to March 2, 1945, and thereafter by Gen.Lt. Wilhelm Hauck.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IVa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Administrative Officer concerning the activation of the Corps in Igls near Innsbruck and the operation of the administrative section; the equipping and assignment of administrative troops; establishment and operation of ration, clothing, and supply depots in the Pisa, La Spezia, Leghorn, and Aulla areas, and on the island of Elba.	Aug 24, 1943 - Jan 31, 1944	43291	1263	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 1, Gen. Kdo. LI. Geb. K. War journal pertaining to operations during movement from Austria to the Viareggio, Leghorn, and Pisa areas and the advance to the Tiber River after the Allies landed at the mouth of that River. Also, reports relating to enemy air activities and the Allied landing at Anzio and an order by Rommel concerning the disarming of Italian soldiers. The Corps was subordinate to Heeresgruppe B, AOK 14, and Armee-gruppe von Zangen, successively.	Aug 25, 1943 - Jan 31, 1944	46861/1	1263	71
Ia, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 1. Order of battle charts.	Sep 22, 1943 - Jan 10, 1944	46861/2	1263	189
Ia, Qu., Anlagenband 2 z. KTB 1. Reports, orders, directives, and charts pertaining to the organization and operations of military administration in the Corps' sector; reorganization of the Italian Armed Forces; activation, transfer, and order of battle of Corps units; augmentation of combat strength; and evacuation of the civilian population. Also, a report relating to the food supply and military situation on the island of Elba.	Sep 30, 1943 - Jan 4, 1944	46861/3	1263	220
Ia, Qu., Anlagenband 3 z. KTB 1. Special directives relating to supply units, regional administration, and medical and veterinary services. Also, charts showing the order of battle of supply units.	Sep 5, 1943 - Jan 27, 1944	46861/4	1263	332

LI. Gebirgskorps

171

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB 1, Bewertung der Apenninstellung und der Küsten. Reports and maps pertaining to an evaluation of positions occupied by the Corps in the Apennines and along the coast and describing the areas and their topographical features.	Oct 27 - Nov 10, 1943	46861/5	1264	1
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB 1, Neuaufstellung der 362. Inf.Div. Reports and orders concerning the activation of the 362. Infanterie Division and its reorganization into a new type of infantry division, with charts showing the order of battle of this division and its subordinate units.	Oct 2 - Nov 12, 1943	46861/7	1264	65
Ia, Anlagenband 7 z. KTB 1. Reports, orders, messages, directives, officers' assignment list, notes on staff conferences, and overlays pertaining to defensive operations, reorganization, artillery activity, coastal defense, construction of fortifications in the Apennines position, alert and transportation plans, evacuation and destruction of harbor facilities, defense against British landings, the disarming and subsequent reorganization of the Italian Armed Forces, and the activation, reorganization, transfer, relief, assignment, and training of the Corps' units. Also, reports and a map concerning the flight of the Italian Fleet from La Spezia, the affirmation of the borders and the territorial authority of the Militärbefehlshaber Oberitalien, and an activity report of the Intelligence Officer for the period Aug 26 to Sep 30, 1943, concerning the enemy tactical situation.	Aug 26 - Nov 19, 1943	46861/8	1264	196
Ia, Anlagenband 8 z. KTB 1. Reports, orders, directives, maps, and overlays concerning operations, the tactical situation, coastal defense, conduct of battle, preparations for the destruction of harbor facilities in Leghorn, and the transfer and relief of Corps units.	Nov 19, 1943 - Jan 31, 1944	46861/9	1265	1
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch, with an overlay, concerning enemy operations, unit identification, the tactical and political situation, reactivation of Italian units, German propaganda, and counterintelligence, and antipartisan operations in the area north of Florence.	Oct 1 - 31, 1943	46861/10	1265	494
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch, and activity and combat reports of the 371. Inf.Div. Intelligence Officer pertaining to				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
enemy operations and the political and tactical situation, combating of resistance groups, active Communist elements, and escaped Allied prisoners of war; confiscation of art treasures, propaganda, and the morale and political indoctrination of the Italian population in the Luca, Pisa, and Viareggio areas. Also, interrogation summaries of prisoners of war who escaped and were recaptured, and overlays showing the location of Allied escape routes in north-central Italy.	Nov 1 - 30, 1943	46861/11	1265	549
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch with reports and directives pertaining to enemy operations and unit identification, activities of Italian partisans and the resistance movement, reactivation of Italian units, morale and attitude of the Italian population, fraternization, indoctrination of German troops, theft and smuggling of weapons and ammunition, interrogation of Italian officers, and mopping-up operations in the Porretta Terme area. Also, a translation of a diary of an escaped British prisoner of war concerning his flight through the Apennines, and the escape route map.	Dec 1 - 31, 1943	46861/12	1265	619
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch with reports pertaining to enemy operations, activities of Anglo-American prisoners of war attempting to escape and Italian partisans and resistance movements; morale, attitude, and propagandizing of the Italian population, reactivation of Italian units, and counterintelligence on the islands of Elba, Giglio, Pianosa and along the coast in the Piombino, Orbetello, and Follonica areas.	Jan 1 - 31, 1944	46861/13	1265	674
IIa, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Personnel Branch concerning the formation of Stab Feurstein in Vienna on Aug 1, 1943, from which the LI. Geb.K. was reconstituted with the capability of operating as of Aug 25, 1943, the transfer of Stab Feurstein to Innsbruck, and the formation of the Corps' staff during August; and the activities of the Personnel Branch at the time of the Corps' transfer to Upper Italy. Also, reports, orders, rosters, and tables pertaining to authorized and actual strength, personnel casualties and replacements, lists of officers' duty assignments, the establishment and operations of the Operations, Supply, and Personnel Branches, and transportation, administrative, and other personnel matters.	Aug 1 - Sep 30, 1943	46861/14	1265	694

LI. Gebirgskorps

173

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports concerning personnel matters during operations in northern Italy. Also, a roster of officers' showing duty assignments and reports on authorized and actual strength, casualties, personnel replacements, and shortages.	Oct 1 - Nov 30, 1943	46861/15- 46861/16	1265	909
IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports with tables showing casualties, replacements, vacancies, and strength of units, and reports concerning the use of Italians with units of the Corps, the training of staff personnel, and the quartering of bombed-out Italian families.	Dec 1, 1943 - Jan 31, 1944	46861/17- 46861/18	1266	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch 1. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations, service, and situation. Also, a memorandum showing that the Corps was subordinate to Heeresgruppe B during the period Sep 9 to Nov 25, 1943, AOK 14, Nov 26, 1943 to Jan 25, 1944, and Armeegruppe von Zangen (Gen.Kdo. LXXV. Korps), Jan 26 to 31, 1944.	Sep 6, 1943 - Jan 31, 1944	46861/19	1266	167
Qu., Anlagenband 1 z. KTB 1, Karten und Kriegsgliederungen. Reports and orders concerning the supply situation, administration, and reorganization of supply units of Bezirkskommandanturen I-II, and Standortkommandantur of La Spezia. Also, maps and overlays showing the location of units and supply installations in the Parma, Levante, La Spezia, Genoa, and Milan areas, sketch of Corps telephone network, table of organization for transportation units, and order of battle charts of headquarters and subordinate units.	Sep 4 - Oct 30, 1943	46861/20	1266	204
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB 1, IVa-c, V, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers.	Aug 24, 1943 - Jan 31, 1944	46861/21	1266	266
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal concerning the transfer from the Tuscany area for defensive operations in the Pescara area, the battle for Cassino, and the withdrawal along the Tiber River. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 10.	Feb 1 - Jun 30, 1944	55779/1	1266	374
Ia, Anlage A z. KTB 2, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle charts of Corps and subordinate units.	Mar 17 - Jun 2, 1944	55779/2	1266	582
Ia, Anlagen C 1-180 z. KTB 2. Reports, messages, directives, charts, notes on staff conferences, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations, the tactical and supply				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
transportation situation, coastal defense, artillery activity, construction of fortified positions, order of battle, assignments, and boundaries of subordinate units in the Abruzzi Mountains, Pescara, Collecervino, Castelnuovo, and Ortona areas. Also, reports concerning enemy air, ground, and naval operations.	Feb 2 - Mar 31, 1944	55779/7	1266	601
Ia, Anlagen C 181-343 z. KTB 2. Reports, messages, orders, directives, notes on staff conferences, charts, sketches, maps and overlays pertaining to operations, order of battle, fortified positions, march schedules, and the tactical situation. Also, a report concerning the enemy tactical situation.	Apr 1 - May 8, 1944	55779/8	1267	1
Ia, Anlagen C 344-686 z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, directives, maps, and overlays pertaining to operations and the tactical situation, the relief and replacement of troops, and the loss of Cassino to enemy forces. Also, communiques from Führer Hauptquartier concerning the military situation on the Italian front.	May 9 - Jun 7, 1944	55779/9	1267	490
Ia, Anlagen C 687-901 z. KTB 2. Reports, orders, directives, a map and overlay pertaining to operations, battle conduct, and the tactical situation during the withdrawal along the Tiber River.	Jun 7 - 30, 1944	55779/10	1268	1
Ia/Mess, Stopi, Gabo, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Engineer Staff, Chemical Warfare, and Map and Survey Officers. Also, maps and overlays showing the location of the Corps' units and roads and bridges demolished, and a combat report by the 334. Pi.Batl. concerning the battle for Cassino.	Aug 25, 1943 - Jun 30, 1944	55779/11	1268	464
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch concerning the enemy situation, attitude of the Italian population, and the morale of German troops; a chart showing the structure of the Allied High Command; a proclamation to the Italian population concerning sabotage of communication lines; an enemy situation map; a prisoner-of-war interrogation summary and rules on handling prisoners; and a report on wiretapping and its importance. Also, a report of the Nazi Guidance Officer.	Feb 1 - 29, 1944	55780/1	1268	541
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report with intelligence and interrogation reports and intelligence bulletins concerning enemy operations, unit identification, propaganda, and the partisan and tactical situation in central Italy,				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
and German propaganda and counterintelligence activity. Also, a map and overlay showing the tactical disposition of the Corps and of the enemy forces.	Mar 1 - 31, 1944	55780/2	1268	563
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch with intelligence reports and a map pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, propaganda, and the tactical situation in the eastern part of central Italy. Also, a map showing the location of enemy partisan units.	Apr 1 - 30, 1944	55780/3	1268	608
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report of the Intelligence Branch with maps and overlays concerning operations of the Corps and of the enemy, order of battle, and the tactical situation during the battle for Cassino, a major attack of the enemy along the Liri River toward Rome, and withdrawal from the Liri-Cassino sector to the Balsorano defense line north of Sora, and to the Frieda positions, and later enemy attempts to break through these positions in the Tiber Valley.	May 1 - Jun 30, 1944	55780/4	1268	634
IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report with orders, tables, and rosters pertaining to the promotion of personnel, casualties, officers' duty assignments, actual and combat strength, and transfer and replacement of staffs and units.	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	55781/1	1268	666
IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Personnel Branch. Also, reports pertaining to replacements, casualties, and combat strength of units, officers' duty roster, and lists of court-martial convictions and officers' promotions.	Feb 1 - May 31, 1944	55781/2- 55781/5	1269	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch. War journal pertaining to supply operations, the tactical and supply situation, and the condition of roads, railroads, bridges, and the weather in central Italy. Also, information concerning enemy operations and tactical situation.	Feb 1 - Jun 30, 1944	55782/1	1270	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, IVa-c, V, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch concerning supply operations and services in central Italy. Also, activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers.	Feb 1 - Jun 30, 1944	55782/2	1270	37
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Karten. Maps and overlays showing the location of supply units, routes, and installations; ammunition and equipment depots, and other information about the supply situation in central Italy. Also, teletype messages relating to the location and code names of supply installations.	Jan 1 - Jun 28, 1944	55782/3	1270	134

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Geheimbefehle. Reports, orders, and directives pertaining to supply, equipment, administrative, transportation, and veterinary services, the status of ammunition, equipment, fuel, and ration depots, disbanding of supply bases, motor vehicle maintenance, security measures for supply troops, and experience gained by supply troops during the winter of 1943-44. Also, special directives concerning supply and rear areas.	Jan 28 - Jul 1, 1944	55782/4	1270	161
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Evakuierung Chieti. Reports, orders, directives, and overlays pertaining to the evacuation of Chieti and a proclamation by the commander of AOK 10 to the civilian population concerning this evacuation. Also, directives governing coastal shipping.	Oct 22, 1943 - Jan 28, 1944	55783	1270	482
Na.Fü., Kriegstagebuch 2. War journal of the 451. Na.Btl. 451 pertaining to signal communication activity; and reports, orders, and directives concerning various operational activities and the assignment of signal units; charts and tables showing order of battle and actual and authorized strength of equipment of signal units; periodic sketches showing circuit diagrams and radio networks of the II. Geb.K. and AOK 10; and overlays and maps showing the location of signal units and telephone networks in the Penne, Chieti, Bussi sul Tirino, Perugia, Aquila, Bologna, Ravenna, and Sora areas.	Feb 1 - Jun 30, 1944	55784	1270	535
Ia, Unterlagen z. KTB, Gruppe Feurstein. A report on a conference in Innsbruck on Jul 28, 1943, relating to the formation of Gruppe Feurstein to secure the Brenner Pass after the fall of the Mussolini government and reports, orders, directives, notes on staff conferences, charts and sketches pertaining to operations, order of battle, telephone networks, reinforcement from Austria, march plans, assignment of units, and the tactical situation in the Bolzano (Bozen), La Spezia, Verona, Padua, Borgo Val di Taro, and Rapallo areas. Also, notes on a conference between Feldmarschall Rommel and Italian General Ambrosio concerning the disarming of Italian troops and reports regarding the operations of the Italian XXXV Army Corps under the command of General Gloria and the shooting of a German soldier by hostile Italians.	Jul 28 - Sep 7, 1943	55785	1270	843
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 3. War journal concerning operations and tactical situation during the battle for Ancona and the withdrawal to Bertinoro, south of Forli, via Pesaro and Urbino.	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1944	62296/1	1271	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen C 1-242 z. KTB 3. Daily reports, messages, minutes of staff conferences, orders, directives, overlays, and maps pertaining to operations, casualties, and the tactical situation.	Jul 1 - 28, 1944	62296/3	1271	126
Ia, Anlagen C 243-422 z. KTB 3. Reports, orders, directives, overlays, and maps pertaining to operations, antipartisan action, and the tactical situation during the battle for Ancona and the crossing of the Po River. Also, a report, code names, and diagrams concerning Po River crossings from Stradella to the Adriatic Sea.	Jul 29 - Aug 31, 1944	62296/4	1272	1
Ia, Anlage C z. KTB 3, "Grünlinie". Reports, messages, orders, directives, and overlays pertaining to construction and improvement of defensive positions and evacuation of the "Grünlinie" in the Marecchia River, Morciano di Romagna, Novafeltria, and Gorbano areas.	Jul 3 - Sep 11, 1944	62296/5	1272	694
Ia, Anlage C z. KTB 3, Alarmeinheiten. Reports, directives, overlays and messages concerning the organization, mission, and objectives of alert units.	Jul 22 - Aug 27, 1944	62296/6	1272	783
Ia/Stopi, Ia/Gabo, Tätigkeitsberichte als Anlagenband z. KTB 3, Einsatz der Pionier- und Baueinheiten. Activity reports of the Engineer and Chemical Warfare Officers. Also, maps showing the extent of construction and location of fortifications and obstacle positions in the "Grünlinie" from Ancona toward Florence.	Jul 1 - Aug 30, 1944	62296/7	1272	842
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report with charts and maps pertaining to enemy operations, order of battle, morale, and the tactical situation during the battle for Ancona. Also, reports concerning partisan and counterintelligence activities.	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1944	62297	1272	862
IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Personnel Branch, statistics relating to the personnel situation and the supply of new officer personnel, and tables showing officers' duty assignments for the Corps.	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1944	62298/1- 62298/2	1273	1
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, IVa-c, V, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal of the Supply Branch for the period Jul 1 to Aug 31, 1944, concerning supply operations and the tactical, supply, and weather situation in the Pesaro, Marino, and Urbino				

II. Gebirgskorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
areas. Also, activity reports of the Administrative and Medical Officers for the period Jul 1 to Aug 31, 1944; the Veterinary Officer, Jul 1 to Sep 3, 1944; and the Motor Transport Officer, Jul 1 to Aug 30, 1944.	Jul 1 - Sep 3, 1944	62299/1	1273	677
Qu., Anlage I z. KTB, Geheimbefehle, Karten. Special directives concerning supply and rear areas; reports on the order of battle of supply units and medical services; orders relating to supply economy and the disbanding of march supply bases; inventories of weapons, equipment, ammunition, and fuel; reports on the supply situation; and maps and overlays showing the location of Corps' supply installations and the tactical situation in the Forli, Ravenna, Rimini, Urbino, and Ancona areas.	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1944	62299/2	1273	741
Qu., Anlage II z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen. Daily entries concerning the supply situation and statistics on ammunition and ordnance equipment.	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1944	62299/3	1273	891
Ia, Kriegstagebuch 4. War journal concerning defensive operations, withdrawal movements, and the tactical situation; prisoners of war and materiel captured; and enemy ground and air operations. The Corps was subordinate to AOK 10 and AOK 14.	Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1944	63601/1	1274	1
Ia, Anlage C/1 z. KTB 4. Daily reports, messages, notes on staff conferences, orders, directives, charts, maps, and overlays concerning defensive operations, withdrawal movements, tactics, antipartisan actions, reporting channels, and the supply and tactical situation; the reorganization and losses in men and weapons; disarming and disbanding of Italian units; evacuation of Italian workers; Po River crossings; and enemy operations, unit identification, order of battle, and tactical situation in the Fiume, Sieve, Bologna, Imola, Monte Battaglio, Sarsina, Cima Di Montescudo, and Monte Parrara areas. Also, an order by Feldmarschall Kesselring concerning the formation of a special staff with emergency powers to assure combat readiness of rear area troops.	Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1944	63601/3	1274	133
Ia, Anlage C/2 z. KTB 4. Daily reports, messages, orders, directives, and overlays pertaining to defensive operations, withdrawal movements, construction of defense positions "Reno," "Po," and "Julia," regional command organization, antipartisan actions, equipment of strongpoints and their coordinate fire plans,				

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
coastal defense tactics, and the supply and tactical situation; operations of the Italian 4th Mountain Division "Monte Rosa"; assignment, transfer, and disbanding of units; and enemy operations and tactical situation in the Fiume, Reno, Genoa, Bologna, Ravenna, Modena, Parma, Mantua, Reggio, Maranello, and Casoni areas. Also, afteraction and evaluation reports of subordinate units and an OKW communique concerning the military situation in all theaters of operation.	Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1944	63601/4	1274	675
Ic, Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report with intelligence bulletins and reports, and overlays pertaining to enemy operations, tactics, order of battle, and tactical situation and German counterintelligence activity, antipartisan operations, and German commando raids into enemy territory to destroy bridges and to mine roads. Also, activity reports of reconnaissance battalions and German translations of orders of the Italian Brigade Garibaldi.	Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1944	63602	1275	1
IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports of the Personnel Branch with orders and lists pertaining to the personnel situation, replacements, and casualties of detachments and units; awarding of decorations; and officers' assignments during operations in the Bertinoro and Imola areas.	Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1944	63603/1- 63603/2	1275	48
Qu., Kriegstagebuch, IVa-c, V, Tätigkeitsberichte. War journal concerning supply operations and services. Also, activity reports of the Administrative, Medical, Veterinary, and Motor Transport Officers.	Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1944	63604/1	1275	494
Qu., Anlagen z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen, Geheimschreiben und Karten. Special directives for supply units and installations. Also, reports pertaining to the supply situation and order of battle of supply units; inventories of ammunition, weapons, equipment, fuel, and rations; and maps showing the location of supply installations in the Bologna, San Vito, Lugo, Padua, and Budrio areas.	Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1944	63604/2	1275	558
Ia/Na.Fü., Kriegstagebuch 4 mit Anlagen der Geb.Korps Nachr.-Abtlg. 451. War journal with charts relating to supply activities and a map showing the location of elements of the battalion in the Bologna area on Oct 22, 1944; lists of code names for Corps units; reports showing casualties, combat and ration strength; radio network and circuit diagrams for the Corps and its subordinate				

LI. Gebirgskorps

<u>Item</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
units; and orders relating to supply economy, assignment of signal units, and various signal operations.	Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1944	63605	1275	959
Ia, Korpsbefehle. Corps orders relating to the celebration of Hitler's birthday and other special events, renaming of units, the use of identification papers, supply economy, administrative and disciplinary matters, and antipartisan actions in the Modena, Reggio Emilia, and Parma areas. The Corps was subordinate to Heeresgruppe B, AOK 10 and 14, successively, and was under the command of Gen.Lt. Friedrich Wilhelm Hauck as of Mar 2, 1945.	Sep 21, 1943 - Apr 20, 1945	76139	1275	1110

Guides to Records of Reich Ministries and Offices

- Records of the Reich Ministry of Economics (Reichswirtschaftsministerium). 1958. 75 p. (Guide No. 1)
- Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Strengthening of Germandom (Reichskommissar für die Festigung deutschen Volkstums). 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 2)
- Records of the Organisation Todt. 1958. 2 p. (Guide No. 4)
- Records of the Reich Ministry for Armaments and War Production (Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion). 1959. 109 p. (Guide No. 10)
- Fragmentary Records of Miscellaneous Reich Ministries and Offices, 1959. 19 p. (Guide No. 11)
- Records of the Reich Air Ministry (Reichsluftfahrtministerium). 1959. 34 p. (Guide No. 13)
- Records of the Reich Ministry for Public Enlightenment and Propaganda (Reichsministerium für Volksaufklärung und Propaganda). 1961. 41 p. (Guide No. 22)
- Records of Reich Office for Soil Exploration (Reichsamt für Bodenforschung). 1961. 11 p. (Guide No. 26)
- Records of the Reich Ministry for the Occupied Eastern Territories (Reichsministerium für die besetzten Ostgebiete), 1941-45. 1961. 69 p. (Guide No. 28)
- Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Baltic States (Reichskommissar für das Ostland), 1941-45. 1961. 19 p. (Guide No. 31)
- Records of the Reich Leader of the SS and Chief of the German Police (Reichsführer SS und Chef der Deutschen Polizei)
- Part I. 1961. 165 p. (Guide No. 32)
- Part II. 1961. 89 p. (Guide No. 33)
- Part III. 1963. 198 p. (Guide No. 39)
- Miscellaneous SS Records: Einwandererzentralstelle, Waffen-SS, and SS-Oberabschnitte. 1961. 34 p. (Guide No. 27)
- Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)

Miscellaneous German Records Collection

- Part I. 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 5)
- Part II. 1959. 203 p. (Guide No. 8)
- Part III. 1962. 61 p. (Guide No. 36)

Guides to Records of German Military Organizations

Records of Headquarters, German Armed Forces High Command (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW)

- Part I. 1959. 222 p. (Guide No. 7)
- Part II. 1960. 213 p. (Guide No. 17)
- Part III. 1960. 118 p. (Guide No. 18)
- Part IV. 1960. 76 p. (Guide No. 19)

Records of Headquarters, German Army High Command (Oberkommando des Heeres/OKH)

- Part I. 1959. 19 p. (Guide No. 12)
- Part II. 1961. 154 p. (Guide No. 29)
- Part III. 1961. 212 p. (Guide No. 30)

Records of Headquarters, German Air Force High Command (Oberkommando der Luftwaffe/OKL). 1961. 59 p. (Guide No. 24)

German Air Force Records: Luftgaukommandos, Flak, Deutsche Luftwaffenmission in Rumänien. 1961. 41 p. (Guide No. 25)

Records of Headquarters, German Navy High Command (Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine/OKM). 1962. 5 p. (Guide No. 37)

Records of German Army Areas (Wehrkreise). 1962. 234 p. (Guide No. 34)

Records of German Field Commands: Army Groups

- Part I. 1963. 126 p. (Guide No. 40)
- Part II. 1966. 140 p. (Guide No. 52)

Records of German Field Commands: Armies

- Part I. 1959. 61 p. (Guide No. 14)
- Part II. 1964. 110 p. (Guide No. 42)
- Part III. 1964. 108 p. (Guide No. 43)
- Part IV. 1964. 96 p. (Guide No. 44)
- Part V. 1965. 162 p. (Guide No. 47)
- Part VI. 1965. 85 p. (Guide No. 48)
- Part VII. 1965. 124 p. (Guide No. 49)
- Part VIII. 1967. 132 p. (Guide No. 54)
- Part IX. 1968. 166 p. (Guide No. 56)

Records of German Field Commands: Panzer Armies

- Part I. 1966. 112 p. (Guide No. 51)
- Part II. 1967. 160 p. (Guide No. 53)

Records of German Field Commands: Armee-Abteilungen. 1966. 45 p. (Guide No. 50)

Records of German Field Commands: Corps

- Part I. 1965. 156 p. (Guide No. 46)
- Part II. 1967. 150 p. (Guide No. 55)
- Part III. 1968. 84 p. (Guide No. 58)
- Part IV. 1968. 144 p. (Guide No. 59)
- Part V. 1969. 124 p. (Guide No. 60)

Records of German Field Commands: Divisions

- Part I. 1963. 160 p. (Guide No. 41)
- Part II. 1964. 118 p. (Guide No. 45)

Records of German Field Commands: Rear Areas, Occupied Territories, and Others

- Part I. 1963. 200 p. (Guide No. 38)
- Part II. 1968. 25 p. (Guide No. 57)

Miscellaneous SS Records: Einwandererzentral- stelle, Waffen-SS, and SS-Oberabschnitte. 1961. 34 p. (Guide No. 27)

Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)

Miscellaneous German Records Collection

- Part I. 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 5)
- Part II. 1959. 203 p. (Guide No. 8)
- Part III. 1962. 61 p. (Guide No. 36)

Other Guides

Records of the National Socialist German Labor Party
(Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiterpartei)

Part I. 1958. 141 p. (Guide No. 3)

Part II. 1960. 45 p. (Guide No. 20)

Part III. 1962. 29 p. (Guide No. 35)

Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions
and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests
in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)

Records of Former German and Japanese Embassies and Con-
sulates, 1890-1945. 1960. 63 p. (Guide No. 15)

Records of the Deutsches Ausland-Institut, Stuttgart

Part I: Records on Resettlement. 1960. 105 p.

(Guide No. 16)

Part II: The General Records. 1961. 180 p.

(Guide No. 21)

Records of Private Austrian, Dutch, and German Enterprises,
1917-46. 1961. 119 p. (Guide No. 23)

Records of Private German Individuals. 1959. 23 p.

(Guide No. 9)

Price List for Records of German Field Commands: Corps (Part VI) (XLI - LI Corps)

National Archives Microcopy No. T-314, Rolls 978-1275 and 1668-1669

Microfilm copies of one or more rolls of the microfilm may be purchased at the prices listed below. The prices are based on a charge of 8 cents for each foot of microfilm, with all prices rounded off to the nearest dollar.

Checks or money orders for microfilm should accompany the order. They should be made payable to the General Services Administration (NATS) and should be sent to the Cashier, National Archives and Records Service, Washington, D.C. 20408. Persons ordering microfilm from outside the United States or its possessions should make their remittance by international money order or check drawn in United States dollars on a bank in the United States and payable to the General Services Administration (NATS). Each order should specify the microcopy number (T-314), the roll number or numbers, and the price.

Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price
978	\$6	995	\$8	1012	\$8	1029	\$10	1046	\$7	1063	\$7
979	7	996	7	1013	9	1030	4	1047	4	1064	9
980	7	997	8	1014	9	1031	7	1048	9	1065	4
981	9	998	9	1015	7	1032	8	1049	4	1066	8
982	5	999	9	1016	8	1033	10	1050	6	1067	18
983	8	1000	9	1017	8	1034	6	1051	7	1068	17
984	7	1001	7	1018	7	1035	8	1052	12	1069	17
985	9	1002	9	1019	7	1036	8	1053	8	1070	8
986	8	1003	4	1020	8	1037	8	1054	10	1071	6
987	7	1004	9	1021	9	1038	7	1055	6	1072	7
988	7	1005	6	1022	6	1039	8	1056	5	1073	7
989	8	1006	8	1023	7	1040	8	1057	7	1074	6
990	7	1007	8	1024	8	1041	8	1058	7	1075	8
991	3	1008	10	1025	10	1042	8	1059	5	1076	8
992	7	1009	6	1026	6	1043	5	1060	7	1077	8
993	6	1010	10	1027	10	1044	11	1061	8	1078	7
994	8	1011	7	1028	7	1045	7	1062	7	1079	7

Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price	Roll	Price
1080	\$7	1113	\$7	1146	\$8	1179	\$8	1212	\$6	1245	\$7
1081	7	1114	7	1147	7	1180	8	1213	8	1246	6
1082	8	1115	7	1148	5	1181	6	1214	7	1247	7
1083	7	1116	8	1149	9	1182	6	1215	8	1248	7
1084	7	1117	7	1150	6	1183	7	1216	10	1249	8
1085	6	1118	8	1151	6	1184	8	1217	5	1250	9
1086	6	1119	8	1152	8	1185	8	1218	9	1251	6
1087	8	1120	7	1153	7	1186	9	1219	6	1252	7
1088	7	1121	7	1154	7	1187	6	1220	9	1253	7
1089	8	1122	9	1155	8	1188	8	1221	6	1254	8
1090	7	1123	6	1156	7	1189	8	1222	7	1255	9
1091	6	1124	8	1157	8	1190	7	1223	9	1256	5
1092	7	1125	7	1158	6	1191	8	1224	6	1257	7
1093	7	1126	4	1159	6	1192	8	1225	7	1258	7
1094	8	1127	8	1160	8	1193	4	1226	8	1259	9
1095	8	1128	6	1161	8	1194	4	1227	9	1260	6
1096	3	1129	8	1162	8	1195	5	1228	7	1261	9
1097	5	1130	8	1163	9	1196	6	1229	7	1262	8
1098	7	1131	9	1164	7	1197	6	1230	7	1263	5
1099	9	1132	7	1165	4	1198	8	1231	7	1264	6
1100	7	1133	7	1166	8	1199	7	1232	7	1265	7
1101	6	1134	7	1167	8	1200	7	1233	7	1266	8
1102	9	1135	8	1168	8	1201	8	1234	7	1267	8
1103	6	1136	8	1169	7	1202	10	1235	7	1268	6
1104	5	1137	7	1170	7	1203	4	1236	4	1269	6
1105	8	1138	9	1171	7	1204	8	1237	7	1270	7
1106	8	1139	5	1172	8	1205	6	1238	7	1271	6
1107	6	1140	6	1173	6	1206	7	1239	7	1272	6
1108	7	1141	7	1174	7	1207	7	1240	8	1273	8
1109	8	1142	7	1175	8	1208	8	1241	8	1274	9
1110	8	1143	8	1176	8	1209	8	1242	8	1275	8
1111	7	1144	6	1177	6	1210	8	1243	7	1668	11
1112	7	1145	8	1178	5	1211	6	1244	9	1669	7

Total \$2,177